



IAM

CONSTITUTION AND ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL

The permanent record of the Federation's administrative policies and the chronicle of its activity

Version 70 – August 2025

MANUAL

IFATCA is the recognised international organisation representing air traffic controller associations. It is a non-political, not-for-profit, professional body that has been representing air traffic controllers for more than 50 years, and has more than 50,000 members in over 120 countries.

Printed and published by:

International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations

The IFATCA Office
360 St. Jacques, Suite 2002
Montreal (Quebec) H2Y 1P5
Canada

Phone: +1 514 866 7040
Fax: +1 514 866 7612
E-mail: office@ifatca.org

DISCLAIMER: The rules, recommendations and information contained in this document reflect what IFATCA established at time of the last amendment. Although every effort has been made to ensure accuracy, neither the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations (IFATCA), nor their Members or Officers or representatives, shall be responsible for loss or damage caused by errors, omissions, misprints or misinterpretation of the contents hereof. Furthermore, IFATCA expressly disclaims all and any liability to any person whether a purchaser of this publication or not, in respect of anything done or omitted, by any such person in reliance on the contents of this publication.

COPYRIGHT: The materials herein are copyright IFATCA. No part of this document may be reproduced, recast, reformatted or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying or any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission from IFATCA.

Record of Amendments

No.	Year	By	No.	Year	By
51	2006	SEC	91		
52	2007	SEC	92		
53	2008	SEC	93		
54	2009	SEC	94		
55	2010	SEC	95		
56	2011	SEC (07/11)	96		
57	2012	SEC (04/12)	97		
58	2013	OM (06/13)	98		
59	2014	OM (09/14)	99		
60	2015	OM (06/15)	100		
61	2016	OM (07/16)	101		
62	2016	OM (10/16)	102		
63	2017	OM (09/25)	103		
64	2018	OM (06/11)	104		
65	2019	OM (08/12)	105		
66	2021	OM (08/01)	106		
67	2022	OM (08/31)	107		
68	2023	OM (09/31)	108		
69	2024	OM (08/30)	109		
70	2025	OM (08/01)	110		
71			111		
72			112		
73			113		
74			114		
75			115		
76			116		
77			117		
78			118		
79			119		
80			120		
81			121		
82			122		
83			123		
84			124		
85			125		
86			126		
87			127		
88			128		
89			129		
90			130		

Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....	4
PART 1 CONVENTION, CONSTITUTION & BYE LAWS.....	16
CONVENTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS (IFATCA)	17
CONSTITUTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS (IFATCA)	19
PREAMBLE.....	19
ARTICLE I - GENERAL	20
1. NAME AND SEAT	20
2. DEFINITIONS.....	20
3. OBJECTS.....	22
4. DURATION	22
5. DISSOLUTION.....	23
6. FEDERATION EMBLEM	23
7. FEDERATION SEAL.....	23
8. FEDERATION JOURNAL.....	23
ARTICLE II - MEMBERSHIP.....	24
1. FEDERATION MEMBERS	24
2. AFFILIATION.....	24
2.1. Professional Membership	24
2.2. Associate Professional Membership	25
2.3. Industry Partnership.....	25
2.4. Honorary Associate Membership.....	26
2.5. Charters and Letters of Affiliation	26
3. OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS	26
4. SUSPENSION OF AFFILIATION MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS AND INDUSTRY PARTNERS.....	28

5.	TERMINATION OF AFFILIATION MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS.....	28
6.	SURRENDER OF CHARTER OR LETTER OF AFFILIATION.....	28
ARTICLE III - FINANCE.....		29
1.	GENERAL.....	29
1.1.	FINANCIAL YEAR AND BUDGET	29
2.	REVENUE	29
3.	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS.....	29
4.	AFFILIATION FEE.....	30
5.	DETERMINATION OF AMOUNTS AND CURRENCY	30
6.	LIABILITIES.....	30
7.	FINANCIAL AUTHORITY	30
8.	ACCOUNTS.....	31
9.	AUDITOR.....	31
10.	ACCOUNTANT	32
11.	INDEMNITY	32
ARTICLE IV - CONFERENCES		34
1.	TYPES OF CONFERENCES.....	34
1.1.	ANNUAL CONFERENCE	34
1.2.	SPECIAL CONFERENCE	34
2.	ATTENDANCE.....	34
3.	AGENDA.....	35
4.	JURISDICTION	35
5.	QUORUM.....	35
6.	VOTING.....	35
7.	ORDER OF BUSINESS	36
ARTICLE V - EXECUTIVE BOARD		37
1.	OFFICERS IN THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.....	37

2.	ELIGIBILITY AND ELECTION TO THE EXECUTIVE BOARD	37
3.	AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY.....	37
4.	SALARIES, ALLOWANCES, HONORARIA, SHIFT PAYMENTS, EXPENSES.....	39
ARTICLE VI - EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS		40
1.	COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR.....	40
2.	LIAISON OFFICERS	40
3.	SALARIES, ALLOWANCES, EXPENSES.....	40
ARTICLE VII - REGIONAL ORGANISATION.....		41
1.	ASSIGNMENT.....	41
2.	MEETINGS.....	41
ARTICLE VIII - MANAGEMENT		42
1.	SECRETARIAT	42
2.	STANDING COMMITTEES	42
3.	DRAFT RELEASES	42
4.	MANUALS.....	42
5.	MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS	43
ARTICLE IX - UNFORESEEN CIRCUMSTANCES		44
1.	MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.....	44
2.	SPECIAL NEWSLETTER	44
ARTICLE X - CHANGES AND INTERPRETATION OF THE CONSTITUTION		45
1.	CHANGES OF THE CONSTITUTION	45
2.	INTERPRETATION	45
PART 2 ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY (BYE-LAWS).....		46
1.	General.....	47
1.	NAME AND SEAT	47
2.	DEFINITIONS.....	47
3.	OBJECTS.....	48

4.	DURATION	49
5.	DISSOLUTION.....	49
6.	VISUAL IDENTITY OF THE FEDERATION	49
2.	Membership	50
1.	FEDERATION MEMBERS	50
1.1.	Application.....	50
1.2.	Membership Cards	51
2.	AFFILIATION.....	51
2.1	Member Associations	51
2.2.	Associate Professional Membership	54
2.3.	Safe Sky IFATCA Industry Partners	54
2.4.	Honorary Associate Membership.....	54
2.5.	Charters and Letters of Affiliation	55
3.	OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS	56
3.1.	Member Associations	56
3.2.	Safe Sky IFATCA Industry Partnership	56
3.3.	Associate Professional Members	58
3.4.	Honorary Associate Members.....	58
3.5.	Updating of the Distribution List of Current Addresses.....	58
4.	SUSPENSION.....	58
5.	TERMINATION	59
5.1.	Voluntary Withdrawal	59
5.2.	Expulsion	59
6.	SURRENDER OF CHARTER	60
7.	LIST OF MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS.....	61
8.	LIST OF INDUSTRY PARTNERS.....	65
9.	LIST OF ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONAL MEMBERS.....	66

10.	LIST OF HONORARY ASSOCIATE MEMBERS.....	66
10.1.	Recipients of Honorary Associate Membership.....	66
11.	FORM OF CHARTER GRANTED TO IFATCA MEMBERS	67
11.1.	Member Associations.....	67
11.2.	Industry Partners.....	68
11.3.	Associate Professional Members	69
11.4.	Honorary Associate Members.....	70
12.	NON-AFFILIATED ASSOCIATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS WITH WHOM CONTACT IS MAINTAINED.....	71
3.	Finance.....	72
1.	BUDGET	72
1.1.	Budget	72
1.2.	Current Annual Budget (1 June 2025 - 31 May 2026).....	73
2.	OWN FUNDS.....	76
2.1.	Reserve Fund	76
2.2.	Financial Circumstances Fund	76
2.3.	Equipment Fund	77
2.4.	Legal Contingency Fund	77
2.5.	Conference Attendance Fund	77
2.6.	Travel Assistance Fund	78
2.7.	ANC Representative Fund	78
2.8.	Regional Meeting Attendance Fund.....	78
3.	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS.....	79
3.1.	General	79
3.2.	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR THE YEAR 2025/26 (in USD)	80
3.3.	Membership Categories	81
3.4.	Special Regulations.....	83
4.	AFFILIATION FEE.....	83

5.	DETERMINATION OF AMOUNTS	83
5.1.	Travelling Allowances	83
5.2.	Honoraria, Equipment Allowance and Shift Payments	83
6.	LIABILITIES	84
6.1.	General	84
6.2.	Officers Attending Conference	84
7.	ACCOUNTS.....	85
7.1.	Principal Accounts of the Federation	85
7.2.	Reporting of Expenses	85
7.3.	Books and Records - Retention and Destruction	85
8.	INDEMNITY	85
4.	Conferences.....	86
1.	TYPES AND PURPOSE OF CONFERENCES; ORGANISATION	86
1.1.	Types of Conferences	86
1.2.	Purpose of Conferences	86
1.3.	Procedures for Determining the Conference Venue	86
1.4.	Organisation of Conferences.....	87
1.5.	Duration of Annual Conferences.....	88
1.6.	Technical Exhibition.....	88
1.7.	Registration Fee.....	89
1.8.	IFATCA Panel	89
1.9.	Conference Accommodation.....	89
1.10.	Organisation of “Emergency” Conferences	89
1.11.	Organisation of Special Conferences	90
2.	ATTENDANCE AT CONFERENCE.....	90
2.1.	Representation of Member Associations.....	90
2.2.	Representatives of Other Organisations or Individuals	90

2.3.	Rules Governing the Activities of Observers at Conference	90
2.4.	Participation in Debate by Registered Members of an MA	90
2.5.	Registration Categories	91
2.6.	Attendance at Closed Sessions.....	91
3.	AGENDA.....	91
3.1.	General	91
3.2.	Distribution of Working Papers.....	92
3.3.	Normal Order of Business	92
4.	JURISDICTION	93
5.	QUORUM, ACCREDITATION, PROXY	94
6.	VOTING.....	96
6.1.	General	96
6.2.	Development of IFATCA Policy	98
6.3.	Electronic Voting Outside Conference	100
7.	ORDER OF BUSINESS	101
7.1.	General	101
7.2.	Rules of Order for IFATCA Meetings and Conferences	101
7.3.	Rules of Procedure for Conference Committees	102
8.	LAY-OUT OF WORKING PAPERS	105
9.	CONFERENCE REPORT	106
9.1.	Contents	106
9.2.	Production	106
5.	Executive Board	107
1.	OFFICERS IN THE EXECUTIVE BOARD	107
1.1.	Voting and Non-Voting Officers of the Executive Board.....	107
1.2.	Notification of Changes to the Appropriate Authorities.....	107
2.	ELIGIBILITY AND ELECTION.....	107

2.1.	Election Intervals	107
2.2.	Nomination Procedure	108
3.	AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY.....	110
3.1.	Meetings of the Executive Board	110
3.2.	Executive Board Duties and Responsibilities	110
3.3.	Selection of Representatives of the Federation.....	110
4.	OFFICERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD	110
4.1.	President and Chief Executive Officer	110
4.2.	Deputy President.....	110
4.3.	Executive V.P. Finance.....	110
4.4.	Executive V.P. Professional	110
4.5.	Executive V.P. Technical.....	111
4.6.	Executive V.P. Africa and Middle East.....	111
4.7.	Executive V.P. Americas	111
4.8.	Executive V.P. Asia and Pacific	111
4.9.	Executive V.P. Europe.....	111
4.10.	Liaison Officer to the ICAO Air Navigation Commission	111
4.11.	Communications Coordinator	111
6.	Ex Officio Members of the Executive Board and Appointed Officials	112
1.	GENERAL.....	112
2.	CONFERENCE COORDINATOR	112
2.1.	Role.....	112
2.2.	Terms of Reference	112
3.	COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR.....	113
3.1.	Appointment	113
3.2.	Terms of Reference	113
4.	LIAISON OFFICERS	114

4.1.	Liaison Officer to ICAO Air Navigation Commission (ANC)	114
4.2.	Liaison Officer to SESAR	114
4.3.	Liaison Officer to EUROCONTROL	115
5.	TECHNICAL and PROFESSIONAL SECRETARY	116
5.1.	Appointment	116
5.2.	Terms of Reference	116
6.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.....	117
6.1.	Conference Coordinator.....	117
6.2.	Communication Coordinator.....	117
6.3.	Industry Partners' Coordinator	117
6.4.	Liaison Officer to ICAO Air Navigation Commission.....	117
6.5.	Liaison Officer to SESAR	117
6.6.	Liaison Officer to the International Labour Organisation	118
7.	Regional Organisation	119
1.	ASSIGNMENT.....	119
1.1.	Delineation	119
2.	MEETINGS.....	121
2.1.	General	121
3.	EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT (REGION) SUPPORT	122
3.1.	Introduction.....	122
3.2.	Procedure	122
3.3.	Member Associations' Assistance Teams.....	122
8.	Management	123
1.	IFATCA OFFICE	123
1.1.	Address.....	123
1.2.	Terms of Reference of the Office Manager	123
2.	STANDING COMMITTEES, TASK FORCES AND WORKING GROUPS	125

2.1.	General	125
2.2.	Standing Committees	125
2.3.	Conduct of Standing Committees	126
2.4.	Responsibility for Standing Committees	128
2.5.	Current Standing Committees.....	128
2.6.	Composition and Terms of Reference for Standing Committees	129
2.7.	Chairs of Standing Committees	132
2.8.	Task Forces	133
3.	DRAFT RELEASES	133
4.	MANUALS	133
4.1.	Purpose.....	133
4.2.	Updating Procedure	133
4.3.	Distribution.....	134
4.4.	Other Documentation	134
5.	COMMUNICATIONS	134
5.1.	Communication Steering Committee.....	134
5.2.	IFATCA Journal.....	135
5.3.	The IFATCA Web Site	136
6.	MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS	136
7.	INFORMATION POLICY OF IFATCA	137
7.1.	Collection and Dissemination of Information on Current Activities of Member Associations 137	
7.2.	Relations With the Media.....	137
7.3.	The Holding of a Press Conference	138
7.4.	Relations with International Aviation Press	139
8.	RELATIONS WITH INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS.....	139
8.1.	Liaison with ICAO.....	139
8.2.	Liaison with International Labour Organisation.....	139

8.3.	Liaison with the European Union (EU)	139
9.	CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIAL	140
9.1.	Working Papers	140
9.2.	Regional Provisional Policy Material	140
9.3.	Provisional Policy Material	140
9.4.	Guidance Material	141
9.5.	Information Material	141
9.6.	Promulgation of Material	141
10.	Plagiarism, copyright infringement and Intellectual property	142
9.	Unforeseen Circumstances	143
1.	MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.....	143
1.1.	Casual Vacancies	143
2.	CHAIR OF STANDING COMMITTEES.....	143
2.1.	Casual Vacancies	143
2.2.	Subsequent Term of Election	143
10.	Miscellaneous	144
1.	CHANGES TO THE CONSTITUTION	144
1.1.	Procedures for Constitutional Changes.....	144
1.2.	Changes of the Constitution.....	144
2.	INTERPRETATIONS.....	148
2.1.	General	148
2.2.	Limitations	148
2.3.	Fundamental Principles	148
2.4.	Procedures.....	149
3.	IFATCA AWARDS.....	150
3.1.	Scroll for the Recognition of Outstanding Service to the Federation	150
3.2.	IFATCA Award of Merit.....	154

3.3.	Award of the Executive Board	156
3.4.	IFATCA Technical Award	161
4.	ANNOUNCEMENTS OF THE POSITION TAKEN BY THE FEDERATION	161
5.	IFATCA POLICY REGARDING NATIONAL DISPUTES.....	162
5.1.	Policy	162
5.2.	Procedure to be followed in the Event of a National Dispute	162
5.3.	ICAO Contingency Measures	163
6.	CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL.....	164
7.	LAYOUT OF PRESENTATIONS BY IFATCA REPRESENTATIVES	165
8.	THE INTERNATIONAL DAY OF THE AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER	166
PART 3 CHRONICLE OF THE INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS		167
1.	IFATCA HISTORY.....	168
1.	THE FOUNDATION.....	168
2.	CHRONOLOGICAL DATA	170
1.	OFFICERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD	170
2.	REGIONAL VICE-PRESIDENTS (1980 - 1989)	187
3.	EXECUTIVE SECRETARIES AND OFFICE MANAGERS	191
3.1.	Executive Secretaries	191
3.2.	Office Managers	191
4.	CONFERENCE VENUES.....	192
5.	MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS.....	194
5.1.	Member Associations Joining and Leaving	194
5.2.	Number of Member Associations Per Year.....	196
6.	INDUSTRY PARTNERS	197
INDEX		198

PART I
CONVENTION, CONSTITUTION
& BYE LAWS

CONVENTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS (IFATCA)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, air traffic control promotes and maintains a safe, orderly and expeditious flow of air traffic throughout the world; and

WHEREAS, the objects functions and problems of this essential service to aviation are of similar nature in all countries irrespective of national boundaries; and

WHEREAS, these objects, functions and problems can be mastered only by the common effort of all nations, which should be based on close international co-operation and on a continuous exchange of ideas and experience:

NOW THEREFORE, it is indispensable that Air Traffic Controllers of all nations be united in a world-wide professional Federation for the furtherance of safe and efficient air navigation and for the protection of their common professional interests.

THEREFORE, the INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS (IFATCA) has been founded by the determination and agreement of the professional Associations in Europe.

IN CONSEQUENCE THEREFORE, the parties hereto do mutually covenant and agree as follows:

1. The parties hereto bind themselves to promote, maintain and enhance the stature of the air traffic control profession and to develop and disseminate knowledge of the control of air traffic in all its phases and applications.
2. The parties hereto bind themselves to co-operate with each other in all matters affecting their common professional interests.
3. The Associations hereto bind themselves to inform the Federation on pertinent activities and to exchange with each other relevant information of common concern.
4. The Member Associations accept the principle that the Federation should be represented at any international meeting, in addition to meetings of ICAO, which has under consideration matters associated with air navigation and in particular with air traffic control and that, where possible, an observer should be sent to such meetings.
5. The Headquarters of the Federation shall normally be located at the office of the Secretariat of the Federation.

6. The Associations hereto engage themselves faithfully to observe the provisions of the Constitution and By-Laws of the Federation as presently adopted and as hereafter amended.
7. The Convention of the Federation shall be in effect until the Federation is dissolved in accordance with its Constitution and By-Laws.
8. Any Member Association may retire from its obligations under this present agreement at any time before the 31st day of December of each year by giving the Secretariat of the Federation 3 months written notice of such intention to retire.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the duly authorized representatives of the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands.

Ottokar Schubert	representing	Verband Österreichischer Flugverkehrsleiter (Austrian Air Traffic Controllers' Association)
Roger Sadet	representing	Guilde Belge des Contrôleurs du Trafic Aérien (Belgian Air Traffic Controllers' Association)
A. G. T. Nielsen	representing	Dansk Flyvelederforening (Danish Air Traffic Controllers' Association)
F. A. Lehto	representing	Suomen Lennonjohtajien Yhdistys r. y. (Association of Finnish Air Traffic Control Officers)
J. Flament	representing	Association Professionnelle de la Circulation Aérienne (French Air Traffic Controllers' Association)
Hans W. Thau	representing	Verband Deutscher Flugleiter (German Air Traffic Controllers' Association)
Valdimar Olafsson	representing	Felag Islenzkra Flugumferdarstjora (Icelandic Air Traffic Controllers' Association)
James E. Murphy	representing	Irish Air Traffic Control Officers Association
Alfred Feltes	representing	Luxembourg Guild of Air Traffic Controllers
Jan van Ginkel	representing	Het Nederlandse Luchtverkeersleidersgilde (Netherlands Guild of Air Traffic Controllers)
O. Saeboe	representing	Lufttrafikkledelsens Forening (Norwegian Air Traffic Controllers' Association)
Bernhard Rüthy	representing	Verband Schweizerischer Flugverkehrsleiter (Swiss Air Traffic Controllers' Association)

Amsterdam, 20th October 1961.

CONSTITUTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS (IFATCA)

PREAMBLE

The objects and problems of Air Traffic Control are generally the same all over the world. They can be mastered only by international co-operation, mutual understanding and an exchange of ideas and experience.

It is fitting, therefore, that Air Traffic Controllers of all nations should unite in a worldwide professional federation, which is based on the principle of co-operation in all professional matters (Nicosia 1977).

To achieve this aim and purpose the

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS (IFATCA)

has been founded and the Members of the Federation have translated their efforts into the adoption of this Constitution.

ARTICLE I - GENERAL

1. NAME AND SEAT

- 1.1. The name of this organisation shall be:
- INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS'
ASSOCIATIONS (IFATCA)**
- 1.2. The headquarters of IFATCA shall be decided by the Directors of the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations.
- 1.3. The headquarters is established in Montreal, Canada. (Munich 68.A.5, Gran Canaria 14.A.18)
- 1.4. The Federation is organised in Canada as a not for profit corporation. (Gran Canaria 14.A.18)

2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1. The undermentioned words, when applied in the Constitution and in the Bye-Laws, shall have the following meaning:

Area of Representation	An area defined for IFATCA representation purposes which may be an ICAO state, a non-ICAO state, a territory or the area of jurisdiction of a duly constituted International Organisation.
Bye-Laws (or By-Laws)	The Bye-Laws of IFATCA.
Constitution	The Constitution of IFATCA.
Convention	The Convention of IFATCA.
Industry Partners	The duly affiliated supporting Industry Partners of the Federation.
Directors	The duly delegated representatives of the Member Associations, their deputies or proxies.

Executive Board	The duly elected officers of the Federation occupying the positions of President and Chief Executive Officer, Deputy President, Executive Vice-President Finance, Executive Vice-President Professional, Executive Vice-President Technical, Executive Vice President Africa and Middle East, Executive Vice-President Americas, Executive Vice-President Asia and Pacific, and Executive Vice-President Europe. The following appointed officers of the Federation shall be an officio members of the Executive Board but shall not have the right to vote: Office Manager, Liaison Officer to the ICAO Air Navigation Commission, Communications Coordinator (Marrakech 00.A.22; Gran Canaria 14.A.11, Virtual Conference 22.A.12)
Federation	The International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations.
IFATCA	(official abbreviation) The International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations.
Manual	The permanent record of the Federation's policies and activity is contained in two volumes: the IFATCA Administrative Manual and the IFATCA Technical and Professional Manual.
Member Associations	The duly affiliated professional Member Associations of the Federation.

In the Manuals, the use of the singular also includes the plural unless the context forbids. (Tunis 96.A.24)

In the Manuals, the use of the terms “present”, “attend”, or “in attendance” shall include, as applicable, those physically present (in person), and those virtually present (attending via electronic means). (Virtual Conference 22.A.9)

Wherever the name of a country is used, be it in IFATCA documentation or in procedural matters, this refers to the affiliated Member Association in that country only and not to the country itself. (Istanbul 97.A.12, Toronto 17.A.5)

3. OBJECTS

3.1. The objects of the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations are:

- a. To operate as a non-profit and non-political federation of air traffic controllers' associations;
- b. To promote safety, efficiency and regularity in International Air Navigation;
- c. To assist and advise in the development of safe and orderly systems of Air Traffic Control;
- d. To promote and uphold a high standard of knowledge and professional efficiency among Air Traffic Controllers;
- e. To protect and safeguard the interests of the Air Traffic Control profession;
- f. To make mutual benefit affiliations with other international professional organisations;
- g. To strive for a world-wide Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations.

In order to follow these aims and objects, the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations will:

- a. Closely co-operate with national and international aviation authorities and other institutions or persons concerned with air navigation
- b. Assist in the development of new procedures and facilities necessary and useful for the safety of International Air Traffic;
- c. Collect and distribute information on professional problems and developments;
- d. Levy affiliation fees, annual subscriptions and charges upon its Member Associations, and collect annual subscriptions from its Industry Partners to provide the income for an effective management of the Federation's activities; (Amman 11. A.9)
- e. Issue an official journal and other publications for the purpose of promulgating and advancing matters of Air Traffic Control;
- f. Sponsor and support the passage of legislation and regulations, which will increase and protect the safety of air navigation through the improvement of working conditions in Air Traffic Control.

4. DURATION

The duration of the Federation shall be perpetual or until it is dissolved, as provided in [Article I, Section 5](#), of the Constitution.

5. DISSOLUTION

The Federation may be dissolved at any time by a three-quarters vote, conducted by the Directors. In the event of such dissolution the Directors shall appoint three representatives chosen from the Directors or Officers of the Federation, who shall act as agents for the Member Associations and dispose of all assets, physical or otherwise, by public auction, private sales, or otherwise, and any and all questions relating thereto shall be decided by a majority vote of such three agents. All assets remaining shall be allocated to an institution with a public purpose similar to that of the Federation at the time of such dissolution and eligible for exemption from tax. In no case may property return to the founders or members, nor may it be used for their benefit in whole or in part and in any manner whatsoever. (Kathmandu 12.A.10)

6. FEDERATION EMBLEM

The official emblem of the Federation shall be:



7. FEDERATION SEAL

The official seal of the Federation shall be a replica of the emblem, excepting the inscription in the circle.

8. FEDERATION JOURNAL

The official organ of the Federation shall be "The Controller" as published by the Communications Coordinator under the general supervision of the President and Chief Executive Officer.

ARTICLE II - MEMBERSHIP

1. FEDERATION MEMBERS

The Federation consists of the following categories of membership:

- a) Professional - comprising Member Associations, the declared members of which shall be considered as individual members of the Federation;
- b) Associate Professional - comprising those individuals who are unable to qualify for Professional membership through a Member Association;
- c) Honorary Associate - comprising individuals who are unable to qualify for Professional membership but who work closely with the profession and/or the Federation on an individual basis (Taipei 97.A.22; Toulouse 98.A.13);
- d) Industry Partner - forming the supporting partnership (Montego Bay 23.A28).

2. AFFILIATION

2.1. Professional Membership

- 2.1.1. Eligible for affiliation as a Member Association is any professional association, organization, or guild of air traffic control personnel whose technical objects are essentially the same as those of the Federation. Where such association, organization or guild includes members who are not air traffic controllers and have no direct connection with air traffic control, then individual membership of, and participation in, the affairs of the Federation shall be as specified in the Bye-Laws. (Toulouse 98.A.13)
- 2.1.2. An ATC association eligible for Professional membership is ineligible for Industry Partnership.
- 2.1.3. Only one association, organization or guild of air traffic control personnel may be accredited as a Member Association for an area of representation at any one time.
- 2.1.4. Any applicant association, organization or guild of air traffic control personnel must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Directors that it actually represents, or has the possibility to represent, a majority of the air traffic controllers within its area of representation.
- 2.1.5. Applications for professional membership shall be directed to the IFATCA Office and shall include all necessary information as specified in the Bye-Laws. By applying for professional membership, the prospective Member Association shall agree and subscribe, without reservation, to all provisions, conditions and regulations contained in the Convention, the Constitution, and the Bye-Laws.

- 2.1.6. Affiliation of a prospective Member Association is subject to approval by a two-thirds vote of the Directors.
- 2.1.7. Where an applicant seeks affiliation from an area of representation in which the Federation already has a Member Association, acceptance of the application from the new organization by the Directors shall automatically cause termination of the affiliation of the existing Member Association. (Buenos Aires 03.A.13)
- 2.1.8. Where an applicant seeks affiliation subsequent to termination or withdrawal of a Member Association in the same or similar area of representation, the Directors at Conference shall have the authority to require, or to waive, payment of the outstanding debt (in whole or in part) owed by the previous Member Association when considering their application for membership. (Tunis 96.A.27)

2.2. Associate Professional Membership

- 2.2.1. Eligible for Associate Professional Membership are all individual air traffic controllers employed in areas of representation, where there is no possibility of affiliation to the Federation through a Member Association.
- 2.2.2. The status of Associate Professional Member may be conferred on or revoked from any eligible individual, by the Executive Board, at any time, without obligation to provide reasons.
- 2.2.3. Associate Professional Members may participate in the affairs of the Federation as specified in the Bye-Laws, and attend as observers at Conferences and meetings, except that they shall not be allowed to hold any elective office in the Federation, or have any right to vote.
- 2.2.4. Applications for Associate Professional Membership shall be directed to the IFATCA Office and shall include all necessary information as specified in the Bye-Laws.
- 2.2.5. Immediately the Federation admits to Professional status a Member Association in which an Associate Professional Member would be eligible for membership, their Associate Professional Membership shall be automatically terminated (Toronto 17.A.5)

2.3. Industry Partnership

- 2.3.1. Eligible for Affiliation as Industry Partner is any Corporation, organization or institution involved in manufacturing or selling or providing or using equipment and/or services and/or products utilised in support of the profession of air traffic control and its personnel, and who wish to support the aims of promoting, maintaining and enhancing the stature of the air traffic control profession and developing and disseminating knowledge of the control of air traffic. (Jerusalem 95.A.27)
- 2.3.2. Applications for Industry Partnership shall be directed to the IFATCA Office.
- 2.3.3. The rules for acceptance of Industry Partners shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.
- 2.3.4. Acceptance of Industry Partners does not bind the Federation to favour certain technical developments. (Jerusalem 95.A.29)

2.4. Honorary Associate Membership

- 2.4.1. Eligible for affiliation as an Honorary Associate Member is any person who is not an air traffic controller and who is not a corporation, organization or institution eligible for Industry Partnership and who has demonstrated by their actions that they support the aims and objectives of the Federation.
- 2.4.2. The status of Honorary Associate Member may be conferred on or revoked from any eligible individual by a majority vote of the Directors at Conference.
- 2.4.3. Honorary Associate Members may participate in the affairs of the Federation as specified in the Bye-Laws, and attend as observers at Conferences and meetings, except that they shall not be allowed to hold any elective office in the Federation or have any right to vote.
- 2.4.4. Nominations for Honorary Associate membership shall be made as specified in the Bye-Laws. (Taipei 97.A.22)

2.5. Charters and Letters of Affiliation

- 2.5.1. A Charter of Affiliation shall be issued to Member Associations and Industry Partners.
- 2.5.2. A letter certifying affiliation will be issued to all Associate Professional Members.
- 2.5.3. The form of the Charters of Affiliation and the letter certifying Associate Professional Membership shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.

3. OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS

- 3.1 Member Associations shall faithfully support and maintain the Convention, the Constitution and the Bye-Laws, and the objects and principles contained therein.
- 3.2 In national respects each Member Association will act independently.
- 3.3 Each Member Association and its individual Members shall abstain from any action detrimental to the common interest of the profession, to its honour and public recognition.
- 3.4 Member Associations shall make a declaration of the number of professional members as of the 1st of November of each year to the IFATCA Office. This number is not discretionary and shall be an accurate number of professional members. For the purpose of declaration, Professional Members are all members of the Member Association that hold, or are required to have held a forma qualification to control air traffic and are actively employed in the provision of air traffic control serves including:

- Instruction
- Maintaining standards of performance
- Supervision
- Operational support and Safety Regulations

or do not meet the above criteria but are actively employed to work for the interests of the profession of air traffic control. (Montego Bay 23.A.13)

- 3.5 This declaration shall be provided no later than the last day of that calendar year and will be the basis for the annual subscription for the next financial year. (Taipei 97.A.20; Arusha 08.A.17; Conchal 19.A.7)

- 3.6 Each Member Association shall appoint one of its professional members as its delegated representative, and the name of such duly designated Director shall be communicated to the IFATCA Office.
- 3.7 Associate Professional Members undertake, insofar as is practicable, to support and publicise the Federation and its policies, and to conduct themselves in the same manner as though they belonged to a Member Association.

4. SUSPENSION OF AFFILIATION MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS AND INDUSTRY PARTNERS

- 4.1 When a Member Association fails to comply with its obligations, its affiliation may be suspended by a two-thirds vote of the Directors. In serious cases of noncompliance, the affiliation may be suspended forthwith by the Executive Board. This suspension is subject to approval by a two-thirds vote of the Directors, within two months.
- 4.2 Any Member Association, or Industry Partner, in arrears shall be suspended from affiliation as specified in the Bye-Laws.
- 4.3 Re-instatement of Member Associations, which have been suspended due to being in arrears may be effected by the Executive Board upon payment of all outstanding monies. (Christchurch 93.A.23)
- 4.4 Re-instatement of Member Associations, with the exception of those suspended for being in arrears, may be effected only by a two-thirds vote of the Directors, upon such terms and conditions as they regard necessary to impose. If the conditions for re-instatement are not met, the affiliation may be terminated in accordance with Section 5 of this Article. (Christchurch 93.A.23)

5. TERMINATION OF AFFILIATION MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS

- 5.1 Affiliation in the Federation may be terminated by voluntary withdrawal or expulsion. Expulsion includes the automatic termination of affiliation of an existing Member Association caused by the acceptance of a new Member Association for the same area of representation. (Buenos Aires 03.A.13)
- 5.2 Voluntary withdrawal shall be effected in accordance with the Bye-Laws. (Kaohsiung 06.A.2),
- 5.3 Expulsion shall be effected only at an Annual or Special Conference and shall be determined by a two-thirds vote of the Directors.
- 5.4 On termination of affiliation a Member Association shall remain responsible to the Federation to pay that part of its annual subscription due from the beginning of the financial year until the date of termination of affiliation or, in the case of expulsion, from the beginning of the financial year until the date of termination of the Conference at which expulsion is voted.

6. SURRENDER OF CHARTER OR LETTER OF AFFILIATION

- 6.1 In case of suspension or termination of affiliation in accordance with Section 4 or 5 of this Article, the respective Member Association or Industry Partner shall immediately surrender its Charter of Affiliation, along with any and all property in its possession belonging to the Federation.
- 6.2 In case of the suspension or termination of an Associate professional affiliation in accordance with Section 2 of this Article, the respective Associate Professional Member shall surrender their letter of affiliation, along with any property in their possession belonging to the Federation. (Toronto 17.A.5)

ARTICLE III - FINANCE

1. GENERAL

1.1. FINANCIAL YEAR AND BUDGET

The financial year of the Federation shall commence on the 1st day of June and expire on the 31st day of May the following year. A draft budget shall be presented at Annual Conference by the Executive Vice-President Finance and, if approved by a majority vote of the Directors, shall constitute the budget of the Federation for the next financial year. (Taipei 97.A.21)

1.2. In order to ensure that robust financial governance and strategic control of IFATCA finances are maintained, as well as underpinning Federation aims, a Strategic Financial Plan (the Gold Book) is formulated at least every 5 years by the Executive Vice President Finance, on behalf of the Executive Board. This plan should be reviewed on an annual basis as part of budget formulation. Any changes to strategic financial direction should be reported to Directors at the Annual Conference. (Abu Dhabi 25.A.5)

2. REVENUE

The revenue of the Federation shall be derived principally from annual subscriptions to be paid by Member Associations, Industry Partners and Associate Professional Members, as well as income derived from subscriptions and advertising in the journal. If additional revenue is required in excess of the annual subscriptions, charges may be levied from the Member Associations. Charges may also be levied for special services rendered by the Federation, to regain expenses incurred. An affiliation fee will be levied on prospective Member Associations and Associate Professional Members, upon acceptance of their affiliation, which shall constitute their contribution to the Reserve Fund. (Istanbul 07.A.8)

3. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

3.1. The annual subscription to be paid by Member Associations shall be a per capita amount, based on the declared number of professional members of each Association. (Taipei 97.A.20)

3.2. The annual subscription to be paid by Industry Partners shall be subject only to a minimum amount.

3.3. The annual subscription to be paid by Associate Professional Members shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.

3.4. Annual subscriptions are due for payment in advance before, or at, the Annual Conference following the issuance of invoices unless otherwise agreed by the Executive Board. (Taipei 97.A.20, Montego Bay 23.A.11)

3.5. Special regulations to avoid undue hardship to Member Associations and Associate Professional Members shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.

4. AFFILIATION FEE

4.1. Upon acceptance of an application for professional membership, an affiliation fee will be levied on the prospective Member Association as a per capita amount, based on its declared number of professional members, and payable over a period of not more than three years, if required.

4.2. Upon acceptance of an application for Associate Professional Membership, an affiliation fee will be levied on the prospective member. The amount of such fee will be specified in the Bye-Laws. If required, this fee may be paid over a period not to exceed three years.

5. DETERMINATION OF AMOUNTS AND CURRENCY

The per capita and minimum amounts mentioned in Sections 3 and 4 of this Article and the rates of charges shall be determined by the Directors at an Annual or Special Conference and according to requirements. The charges for special services shall be determined by the Executive Board, in fair relationship to the cost of the services rendered.

The US Dollar (USD) is the monetary unit of the Federation. (Munich 68.A.15; Geneva 01.A.9)

6. LIABILITIES

6.1. The revenue of the Federation shall be used to finance its activities and to provide adequate net income to cover its liabilities. The budget shall in principle provide for a credit balance. Affiliation fees shall not be budgeted. Any credit balance at the end of a financial year shall be added to accounts within "Own Funds" in accordance with a working paper presented by the Executive Board and approved by the Directors. (Munich 1968; Amman 11.A.10)

6.2. Special regulations with respect to salaries, allowances and refunding of expenses on behalf of the Federation shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.

7. FINANCIAL AUTHORITY

No Officer or agent of the Federation, either singly or jointly with others, except as designated and provided for in the Constitution and the Bye-Laws, shall have the power to make any bill, note, cheque, or other negotiable instrument payable or endorse the same in the name of the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations, or contract or cause to be contracted any debts or liabilities in the name of or on behalf of the Federation. (Amman 11.A.11)

8. ACCOUNTS

- 8.1.** All bank account of the Federation shall be in the name of the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations and, except as provided for in the Bye-Laws, may be drawn upon by either of the President and Chief Executive Officer or Executive Vice-President Finance individually, or a combination of any two other voting members of the Executive Board. (Montego Bay 23.A.11)
- 8.2.** The Executive Vice-President Finance shall cause their books and accounts to be exhibited at all reasonable times to any Officer or Director. A complete statement of the financial position of the Federation shall be rendered by the Executive Vice-President Finance at Annual Conferences and at such other times as may be requested either by three or more of the Directors, or by the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Federation. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 8.3.** The books and records, including related accounts and vouchers, shall be retained for at least that period of time as specified in the Bye-Laws in accordance with any financial legislation applicable to the Federation. (Santiago 99.A.6; Istanbul 07.A.8)

9. AUDITOR

- 9.1.** The Executive Board shall appoint a certified public accountant as Auditor who will be responsible for checking the Federation's accounts and financial activities. (Montego Bay 23.A.11)
- 9.2.** The Auditor shall deliver a written report of their findings to Annual Conferences at the conclusion of each financial year, and at such other times as may be requested by a majority of the Directors or the President and Chief Executive Officer. (Toronto 17.A.5)

10. ACCOUNTANT

The Executive Board shall hire a certified public accountant who will be responsible for the day-to-day financial recordkeeping of the Federation. The Accountant will report and work directly with the EVP-F along with working closely with the Office Manager. The EVPF, and as delegated to the Accountant and Office Manager will be responsible for reimbursing the Federation's Officers and Representatives for their expenses. These duties may include but are not restricted to actions such as entering financial information into IFATCA's files, writing cheques, making bank transfers and depositing funds for the Federation. (Toronto 17.A.4, Montego Bay 23.A.11)

11. INDEMNITY

11.1. The Directors, members of the Executive Board, Appointed Officials and Members of the Federation acting officially on behalf of the Federation and, when applicable, their heirs, executors and administrators, shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Federation in the following cases:

- From all and against all actions, charges, losses, damages and expenses which they incur because of their actions, omissions or agreements when on Federation business except where these occur because of their own neglect, default, breach of fiduciary duty, acting outside their powers or dishonestly.
- They shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of others unless they conspired in such.
- They shall not be responsible for default of bankers or others to whom the assets of the Federation have been entrusted for safe keeping in good faith, except if there is collusion on their part.
- The same indemnity shall apply to Members and Appointed Officials who act in good faith on a decision of the Executive Board even if the decision is subject to the approval of the Directors and this approval is withheld. Non-voting members of the Executive Board acting in good faith on a decision of the Executive Board which decision is subsequently a matter of non-confidence shall be indemnified from the consequences of a vote of no-confidence.
- There is no other indemnity from any vote of no-confidence.

Further indemnities may be laid down in the Bye-Laws.

Nothing in this indemnity clause nor in indemnities provided for in the Bye-Laws shall be considered a waiver of the legal rights of the Directors, Member Associations or Individual Members.

11.2. The Member Associations as well as the individual Members of the Federation are not responsible for the debts of the Federation, which are guaranteed exclusively by the property and the assets of the latter.

11.3. Stays reserved the case where a debt or an obligation of the Federation would be caused by an error or a negligence of one of the Member Associations or of an individual Member.

- 11.4.** Where the duties laid down in the Constitution and Bye-Laws are incompatible with the law of the place of residence of a member of the Executive Board, such duties may be transferred to another member of the Executive Board as laid down in the Bye-Laws. (Toronto 80.A.24)

ARTICLE IV - CONFERENCES

1. TYPES OF CONFERENCES

1.1. ANNUAL CONFERENCE

A regular Conference of the Federation shall meet annually in the period between mid-March and mid-May at such date and place the Directors shall have decided at the preceding Conference. (Bali 13.A.15)

Notwithstanding the above, where circumstances lead to a determination at short notice that an Annual Conference cannot proceed as planned, the Executive Board shall attempt to convene a replacement conference or meeting at a time and place at its discretion for the purpose of ensuring the normal operations of the Federation. (Melbourne 05.A.1)

1.2. SPECIAL CONFERENCE

Special Conferences shall convene at the request of one fifth of the Directors or of the Executive Board. The Executive Board shall give notice of a Special Conference immediately after receiving the required number of requests.

2. ATTENDANCE

2.1. Persons permitted to attend Conferences shall be accredited Directors together with their advisors and the Executive Board. The Directors, or in the event of a Director being unable to attend the Conference, the duly designated proxy or deputy, shall present to the Conference a credential in duplicate, countersigned by the President, Chair, Secretary, or other official of the respective Member Association. The original of such credential shall be retained by the IFATCA Office. Other persons permitted to attend the Conference shall be Associate Professional Members, Honorary Associate Members, the representatives of Industry Partners, persons designated to carry out specific Federation duties, and observers from appropriate organisations as authorised by the Executive Board. (Toronto 17.A.5)

2.2. Attendance at Conference shall be afforded to Directors:

- in person (physically present); or
- virtually (using an electronic conferencing platform)

as specified in the Bye-Laws.

2.3. A Conference, or part of it, may be conducted in closed session at the request of the Executive Board, or of the Chair, or of any two Directors provided that a majority of the Directors approve the motion. Attendance at closed sessions shall be specified in the Bye-Laws. (Jerusalem 95.A.25; Sofia 15.A5)

3. AGENDA

Agenda items may be proposed by Member Associations or by members of the Executive Board. The agenda shall be issued to all Member Associations and members of the Executive Board; in the case of a Special Conference at least thirty days before the Conference and in any other case at least sixty days before the Conference.

4. JURISDICTION

All duly convened Annual and Special Conferences have full authority to make decisions and determinations that are binding upon the Federation. However, the authority of Special Conferences shall be limited solely to the subject or subjects specifically indicated in the agenda of such Special Conferences.

5. QUORUM

For plenary sessions, a quorum shall consist of a majority of the total number of Member Associations, which may be represented by their accredited Director, Deputy Director, or proxy. Proxy votes shall not constitute more than 25% of such quorum.

The quorum for Committee sessions shall be specified in the Bye-Laws. (Tunis 96.A.29)

For electronic voting conducted outside Conference provisions, a quorum shall consist of a majority of the total number of Member Associations, which may be represented by their accredited Director, or Deputy Director. Proxy votes are not permitted.

Note: A Member Association under suspension is deemed to have had its affiliation “temporarily terminated” and is therefore not included in the calculation of any quorum. (Virtual Conference 22.A8)

6. VOTING

The rules of order to be followed at any and all Conferences shall be specified in the Bye-Laws. All questions properly brought before a Conference shall be determined by a majority vote of the accredited Directors attending such Conference, unless a specified majority is required by the Constitution. All voting shall be effected by a show of hands and each Director shall have one vote. A secret ballot may be requested as specified in the Bye-Laws. An Elective Officer of the Federation shall not be entitled to a vote, except when they are a Director. In the event of equality of votes the Chair, even if they are not a Director, shall have a casting vote. (Toronto 17.A.5)

Committees, on matters, which come within their jurisdiction but with the exception of matters concerning constitutional changes, expulsion (including the automatic termination of the affiliation of an existing Member Association caused by the acceptance of a new association, organization or guild from the same area), and the election of the Executive Board, may, with the required majority either:

adopt Recommendations which, subject to the Bye-Laws concerning ratification and policy classification, become policy or provisional policy; or

make Draft Recommendations which become Recommendations when accepted by Plenary and which, subject to the Bye-Laws concerning ratification and policy classification, so become policy or provisional policy. (Port of Spain 91.A.32; Christchurch 93.A.18, Tunis 96.A.46, Buenos Aires 03.A.13)

Should a Member Association not accept a Recommendation, it should notify the Executive Board accordingly and this fact be promulgated in the Administrative Manual. (Port of Spain 91.A.32; Tunis 96.A.46)

7. ORDER OF BUSINESS

The order of business at Conferences shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.

ARTICLE V - EXECUTIVE BOARD

1. OFFICERS IN THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

1.1. The Executive Board shall consist of the following Officers:

President and Chief Executive Officer, Deputy President, Executive Vice-President Finance, Executive Vice-President Professional, Executive Vice-President Technical, Executive Vice-President Africa and Middle East, Executive Vice President Americas, Executive Vice-President Asia and Pacific, and Executive Vice-President Europe, all of whom are voting members. The following appointed officers of the Federation shall be ex officio members of the Executive Board but shall not have the right to vote: Office Manager, Liaison Officer to the ICAO Air Navigation Commission, Communications Coordinator. (Ottawa 94.A.23, Santiago 99.A.14, Marrakech 00.A.22, Geneva 01.A.-, Melbourne 05.A.2; Gran Canaria 14.A.11, Virtual Conference 22.A.12)

2. ELIGIBILITY AND ELECTION TO THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

2.1. The Officers of the Federation shall be current or retired professional members of a Member Association. The Executive Vice-President Africa and Middle East, the Executive Vice-President Americas, the Executive Vice- President Asia and Pacific, and the Executive Vice-President Europe shall be a member of a Member Association from the respective Region. (Arusha 08.A.18)

2.2. Candidates for an elective office may be nominated only by Member Associations. A candidate's nomination needs not necessarily be from their Member Association but in any event must have received the approval of their Member Association. (Toronto 17.A.5)

2.3. The officers shall be elected by a majority vote of the Directors, normally at an Annual Conference or respective Regional Meeting Conference. However, the election of Officers may also be included in the agenda of a Special Conference. (Montego Bay 23.A.14)

2.4. Newly elected Officers shall take office at the conclusion of the Annual Conference at which their term commences. They are elected for two years and are eligible for re-election. The Officers shall retire on an agreed schedule of rotation. (Ottawa 94.A.24; Montego Bay 23.A.14)

2.5. The procedure for nomination and election, the schedule of rotation and maximum terms of office shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.

3. AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

3.1. While they are in session, the Directors shall constitute the Executive Authority and direction of the Federation. At all other times, the Executive Board shall constitute this Authority.

3.2. The Executive Board shall be responsible to the Directors for the maintenance and furtherance of the aims and objectives of the Federation. It shall monitor and ensure that the work programme laid out at conference is carried out.

- 3.3.** Each member of the Executive Board shall individually provide to Conference a report of their activities for the previous year.
- 3.4.** The Executive Board, through the Executive Vice-President Finance, shall provide to Conference a financial statement and Auditor's report for the preceding financial year.
- 3.5.** The Executive Board shall be responsible for ensuring the recording and distribution of proceedings at Plenary sessions of Conference, and at meetings of the Executive Board. (Gran Canaria 14.A.11)
- 3.6.** Individually, the authority and responsibility of the Officers shall be:
- 3.6.1.** President and Chief Executive Officer
 The President and Chief Executive Officer shall preside at all Conferences, shall supervise all activities of the Federation. They shall sign official documents, be chief spokesperson of the Federation, be an ex-officio member of all committees, chair all meetings of the Executive Board. In their absence, the Deputy President shall act on their behalf. The President and Chief Executive Officer shall present an annual report of the activities of the Federation to the Annual Conference. They shall be responsible for the selection of representatives at all external meetings. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 3.6.2.** Deputy President
 The Deputy President shall be responsible for:
- the supervision of work programmes of all administrative committees of the Federation, including also the administrative management, the supervision of the secretariat, filing system, the maintenance and publication of all necessary records, manuals, bulletins, newsletters and Journal of the Federation;
 - closely monitoring all other activities of the Federation;
 - the preparation of public relations material and media relations as directed by the President and Chief Executive Officer.
- 3.6.3.** Executive Vice-President Finance
 The Executive Vice-President in charge of financial matters shall be responsible for all income and assets of the Federation and shall deposit all such income and assets in the name of the Federation in such bank or banks as the Executive Board may designate. They shall make, sign and endorse in the name of the Federation the principal cheques, drafts, warrants and orders for the payment of money, and dispose of same and receipt therefore under the direction of the President and Chief Executive Officer or the Directors. (Amman 11.A.12, Toronto 17.A.5)
- 3.6.4.** Executive Vice-President Professional
 The Executive Vice-President in charge of professional matters shall be responsible for the supervision of work programmes of all professional committees of the Federation.
- 3.6.5.** Executive Vice-President Technical
 The Executive Vice-President in charge of technical matters shall be responsible for the supervision of work programmes of all technical committees of the Federation.
- 3.6.6.** The Executive Vice-President Africa and Middle East
 The Executive Vice-President Africa and Middle East shall be:
- responsible for liaison with Member Associations within the Africa and Middle East Region;

- ex-officio member of any committee of the Federation which may be assigned to the Africa and Middle East Region;
- responsible for fostering contacts with non-member associations in the Africa and Middle East Region, and encouraging the affiliation of such associations;
- responsible to oversee the activities of their region. (Toronto 17.A.5)

3.6.7. The Executive Vice-President Americas

The Executive Vice-President Americas shall be:

- responsible for liaison with Member Associations within the Americas Region;
- ex-officio member of any committee of the Federation which may be assigned to the Americas Region;
- responsible for fostering contacts with non-member associations in the Americas Region, and encouraging the affiliation of such associations;
- responsible to oversee the activities of their region. (Toronto 17.A.5)

3.6.8. The Executive Vice-President Asia and Pacific

The Executive Vice-President Asia and Pacific shall be:

- responsible for liaison with Member Associations within the Asia and Pacific Region;
- ex-officio member of any committee of the Federation which may be assigned to the Asia and Pacific Region;
- responsible for fostering contacts with non-member associations in the Asia and Pacific Region, and encouraging the affiliation of such associations;
- responsible to oversee the activities of their region. (Toronto 17.A.5)

3.6.9. The Executive Vice-President Europe

The Executive Vice-President Europe shall be:

- responsible for liaison with Member Associations within the Europe Region;
- ex-officio member of any committee of the Federation which may be assigned to the Europe Region;
- responsible for fostering contacts with non-member associations in the Europe Region, and encouraging the affiliation of such associations;
- responsible to oversee the activities of their region. (Toronto 17.A.5)

4. **SALARIES, ALLOWANCES, HONORARIA, SHIFT PAYMENTS, EXPENSES**

The Elective Officers shall not receive any salary. They shall, however, be granted honoraria in accordance with the Bye-Laws. In exceptional circumstances they may be granted allowances or shift payments under the provisions specified in the Bye-Laws. The Officers shall be paid their expenses on behalf of the Federation under provisions specified in the Bye-Laws.

ARTICLE VI - EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS

1. COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR

The Communications Coordinator shall be appointed by the Executive Board for a term of 2 years. Under the general supervision of the President and Chief Executive Officer and the Deputy President they shall be responsible for:

- editing and the management of the official Journal of the Federation. (Marrakech 00.A.22, Toronto 17.A.5, Virtual Conference 22.A.12)
- coordinating operation of the Federation’s website and electronic communications.
- recommending a Communications Steering Committee for appointment by Executive Board to assist with acquitting these responsibilities when required. (Virtual Conference 22, A.12)

The Communications Coordinator shall undertake other responsibilities, which may be assigned to them, from time to time, by the Executive Board. (Bournemouth 92.A.32, Toronto 17.A.5)

2. LIAISON OFFICERS

Liaison Officers will, from time to time, be appointed by the Executive Board to represent the Federation with other International Organisations.

Duties and responsibilities shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.

3. SALARIES, ALLOWANCES, EXPENSES

The positions of Conference Coordinator, Communications Coordinator, and the Liaison Officers shall not be salaried positions. They may be granted an allowance in exceptional circumstances, under provisions specified in the Bye-Laws. Provision of paying expenses shall be the same as for the Executive Board as specified in the Bye-Laws. (Santiago 99.A.14; Marrakech 00.A.22; Gran Canaria 14.A.11, Virtual Conference 22.A.12)

Note: The position of Office Manager is a salaried position as an employee of the Federation

ARTICLE VII - REGIONAL ORGANISATION

1. ASSIGNMENT

- 1.1. The determination of the appropriateness of the size and area of Regions will normally be the responsibility of the Directors.
- 1.2. The Executive Board may decide upon the appropriateness and size of a Region, except that such decision shall be subject to the ratification of the Directors.
- 1.3. The delineation of IFATCA Regions shall be specified in the Bye-Laws.

2. MEETINGS

- 2.1. The Executive Board should conduct Regional Meetings annually.
- 2.2. Persons permitted to attend Regional Meetings shall be the accredited Directors of Member Associations from within that Region, together with their advisors, and Members of the Executive Board. In the event of a Director being unable to attend they may designate their deputy to represent them at the meeting. Other persons permitted to attend the meeting at the discretion of the Executive Board shall be: Directors and Individual Members of Member Associations from Regions other than the one for which the meeting is being held, Associate Professional Members, Honorary Associate Members, the representatives of Industry Partners, persons designated to carry out specific Federation duties, and observers from appropriate organisations relevant to the meeting at hand. (Arusha 08.A.15, Toronto 17.A.5)
- 2.3. The rules of order to be followed at any Regional meeting shall be specified in the Bye-Laws. All questions properly brought before a meeting shall be determined by a majority vote of the accredited Directors from the Region, or their deputies, attending such meeting.
- 2.4. Agenda items for Regional Meetings may be proposed by Member Associations within that Region or by the Executive Board. The agenda shall be issued to Member Associations within that Region and members of the Executive Board at least forty-five days before the meeting.
- 2.5. Without limiting the generality of an agenda, all topics which would be proper for inclusion on the agenda of an annual or special Conference shall be deemed to be proper for inclusion on the agenda of a Regional Meeting. However, no Regional Meeting may establish an IFATCA policy on any subject where there is existing policy. Notwithstanding the foregoing a Regional Meeting may adopt a Regional proposal to amend existing Federation policy, in which case such draft recommendation shall be presented to the Directors at the next annual or special Conference.
- 2.6. In cases where there is no existing IFATCA policy on an agenda item of a Regional Meeting, such meeting may establish a draft Regional policy on that subject.

Regional draft policy so adopted shall forthwith be reported to the Executive Board and presented to the Directors at the next annual or special Conference for ratification.

ARTICLE VIII - MANAGEMENT

1. SECRETARIAT

The IFATCA Office shall be the Secretariat of the Federation. The operation of the Office shall be the responsibility of the Executive Board, who shall determine and employ appropriate staff within the limits of the budget. (Santiago 99.A.14)

2. STANDING COMMITTEES

In order to investigate, study and initiate action on matters of particular interest to the Federation, the Directors or the President and Chief Executive Officer may establish separate Standing Committees, which, as necessary and as required, shall submit reports and recommendations to the Conference.

3. DRAFT RELEASES

3.1. In order that the Federation's policy may be determined on urgent matters where no Resolution or Bye-Laws exist (or where no policy has been established) a statement of the matters concerned may be issued by the Executive Board to all Member Associations for their consideration. At least sixty days for reply shall be allowed unless the matter needs to be decided sooner, when this may be reduced to thirty days.

3.2. Irrespective of the number of replies, the Executive Board is entitled to decide the policy when a majority of positive replies is received; such majority does not, however, commit the Board.

3.3. The Executive Board is responsible for taking the policy decisions with due regard to the minority views and shall communicate its decision to all Member Associations within thirty days after the final date allowed for reply.

3.4. All matters so decided shall be placed on the Agenda of the next Annual or Special Conference.

4. MANUALS

The permanent record of the Federation's policies and activity is contained in two volumes, the IFATCA Administrative Manual and the IFATCA Technical and Professional Manual. The Deputy President shall be responsible for ensuring the provisions of these Manuals are kept up-to-date by the regular issue of amendments, which shall be distributed by the Office. The Executive Board will be responsible for the appointment of (a) suitable person(s) to ensure the content and format is edited and maintained in an accurate and proper manner. These publications shall be maintained in the IFATCA Office, and each Member Association will have access to them through the IFATCA website. (Arusha 08.A.12; Las Vegas 16.A.14)

5. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

A copy of each Conference Report and a copy of each Resolution passed by the Federation shall be kept in the IFATCA Office. All Conference Reports will be made available online from the restricted area of the IFATCA website.

An amended set of Working Papers from each Conference shall be kept in the IFATCA Office.

Other records shall be maintained as specified in the Bye-Laws. (Las Vegas 16.A.15)

ARTICLE IX - UNFORESEEN CIRCUMSTANCES

1. MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

- 1.1. In the event that any elective officer of the Executive Board is unable, for whatever reason, to fulfil the term for which they were elected, the provisions of this Section shall prevail. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 1.2. If the vacancy is that of the President and Chief Executive Officer, the Deputy President shall take over as acting President until the next Conference.
- 1.3. If the vacancy is that of any other elective officer (including that of Deputy President should they assume the office of President and Chief Executive under para 1.2 above) the Executive Board may fill the position as specified in the Bye-Laws. (Marrakech 00.A.20, Toronto 17.A.5)
- 1.4. In the event of suspension of membership of the Member Association of which the elective officer of the Executive Board is a professional member, such elective officer shall, except as in 1.1. and as outlined in 1.2. and 1.3., continue to hold office until the next Annual or Special Conference following suspension. At such Conference the office shall be filled as per [Article V, Section 2](#) and according to the Bye-Laws. (Arusha 08.A.19)
- 1.5. In the event of termination of membership of the Member Association of which the elective officer of the Executive Board is a professional member, such elective officer shall be deemed to have resigned at the effective date of termination and the provisions of 1.2. and 1.3. shall come into effect. (Arusha 08.A.20)
- 1.6. In the event that there is no candidate for election to a position within the Executive Board, the Executive Board will assume the duties normally associated with the post. (Montego Bay 23.A.14)

2. SPECIAL NEWSLETTER

In all cases when it becomes necessary to invoke the provisions of this Article, the Executive Board shall notify all Member Associations by Special Newsletter. (Santiago 99.A.14)

ARTICLE X - CHANGES AND INTERPRETATION OF THE CONSTITUTION

1. CHANGES OF THE CONSTITUTION

This Constitution shall remain in force and effect, and shall not be altered, added to, amended or rescinded except by a two-thirds vote of the Directors at an Annual or Special Conference of which due notice shall have been given in accordance with [Article IV, Section 3](#).

2. INTERPRETATION

Regulations for enforcement of the Constitution or detailed provisions thereto shall be evolved as Bye-Laws, and be incorporated in the IFATCA Administrative Manual as administrative policy. In the absence of agreement, this Constitution and the Bye-Laws shall be interpreted by the Executive Board, unless the Directors are in session. (Arusha 08.A.13)

PART II
ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY
(BYE LAWS)

1. General

1. NAME AND SEAT

- 1.1. The Headquarters and Secretariat of the Federation is established in Montreal, Canada.

The Headquarters and Secretariat are located at:

360 St. Jacques, Suite 2002
Montréal, Québec H2Y 1P5
Canada

2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1. Area of Representation: An area defined for IFATCA representation purposes which may be an ICAO state, a non-ICAO state, a territory or the area of jurisdiction of a duly constituted international Organisation.
- 2.2. Appoint: a process, as defined within this document, in which an individual is directly selected by an authorized individual or entity to fulfil a specified role within the Federation. Appointment does not require an election. This definition is applicable, in context, to the terms appointed or appointment. (Abu Dhabi 25.A.17)
- 2.3. Bye-Laws: The Bye-Laws (or By-Laws) of IFATCA.
- 2.4. Constitution: The Constitution of IFATCA.
- 2.5. Conference: The Annual Conference, Special Conference, or Regional Meeting of IFATCA at which elections are conducted, policy, procedure and guidelines of the Federation are determined by Directors. (Montego Bay 23.A.14)
- 2.6. Convention: The Convention of IFATCA.
- 2.7. Industry Partners: The duly affiliated supporting Industry Partners of the Federation.
- 2.8. Deputy: The duly designated deputy for the Director of a Member Association.
- 2.9. Directors: The duly delegated representation of the Member Associations, their deputies or proxies.
- 2.10. Executive Board: The duly elected officers of the Federation occupying the positions of President and Chief Executive Officer, Deputy President, Executive Vice-President Finance, Executive Vice-President Professional, Executive Vice-President Technical, Executive Vice-President Africa and Middle East, Executive Vice-President Americas, Executive Vice-President Asia and Pacific, and Executive Vice-President Europe. The following appointed officers of the Federation shall be ex-officio members of the Executive Board but shall not have the right to vote: Office Manager, Liaison Officer to the ICAO Air Navigation Commission, Communications Coordinator. (Bournemouth 92.A.39; Santiago 99.A.23, Marrakech 00.A.25; Gran Canaria 14.A.12, Virtual Conference 22.A.12)
- 2.11. Elect: a process, as defined within this document under election or voting, in which an individual is selected by ballot of Directors to fulfil office defined as “Elected”.

This definition is applicable, in context, to the terms elected or election. (Abu Dhabi 25.A17)

- 2.12. Federation: The International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations.
- 2.13. IFATCA: (official abbreviation) The International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations.
- 2.14. Majority: in the case of voting, the terms "majority" and "two-thirds vote" and "three quarters vote" shall mean more than one half and more than two-thirds and more than three quarters respectively of the valid votes cast, including proxies but excluding blanks and abstentions. (Tunis 96. A.36)
- 2.15. Manual: The permanent record of the Federation's policies and activity is contained in two volumes - the IFATCA Administrative Manual and the IFATCA Technical and Professional Manual. (Arusha 08.A.14)
- 2.16. Member Associations: The duly affiliated professional Member Associations of the Federation.
- 2.17. Observer at Conference: A Industry Partner, an Associate Professional Member or a person attending conference by invitation, or with the approval, of the Executive Board. An Observer at Conference shall not have any right to vote. (Bali 13.A.13)
- 2.18. President: The President and Chief Executive Officer of the Federation.
- 2.19. Plenary: a session or sessions of the Federation requiring a quorum of all Directors required to vote upon, or ratify a decision of the Federation. Plenary sessions include, those identified as Plenary sessions at Annual Conference (including closed sessions), Special Conference, or Regional Meeting of IFATCA at which elections are conducted, or policy, procedure and guidelines of the Federation are determined by Directors. (Singapore 24.A.1)
- 2.20. Proxy: The duly designated proxy for the Director of a Member Association. Each proxy shall provide for first and second choice. A proxy can be amended by the duly authorised official in the Member Association, up to the day immediately prior to the opening plenary session of Conference. (Tunis 96.A.31)
- 2.21. Virtual Conference: is a conference conducted wholly via electronic means with no Directors physically present (i.e. in person). (Abu Dhabi 25.A.11)
- 2.22. In the Manuals the use of the singular also includes the plural and vice versa unless the context forbids. (Tunis 96.A.26, Toronto 17.A.5)

In the Manuals, the use of the terms "present", attend, or "in attendance" shall include, as applicable, those physically present (in person), and those virtually present (attending via electronic means). (Virtual Conference 22.A.9)
- 2.23. Wherever the name of a country is used, be it in IFATCA documentation or in procedural matters, this refers to the affiliated Member Association in that country only and not to the country itself. (Istanbul 07.A.11)

3. OBJECTS

As one of the principal objects of IFATCA is "to operate as a non-political federation of air traffic controllers' associations", the Federation condemns most profoundly actions taken by any Government in trying to put political pressure upon the decision making process within this Federation. (Estoril 84)

4. DURATION

No Bye-Laws to this item have been specified so far.

5. DISSOLUTION

No Bye-Laws to this item have been specified so far.

6. VISUAL IDENTITY OF THE FEDERATION

- 6.1.** The use of the IFATCA seal, as depicted in the Constitution, shall be restricted to the Executive Board to endorse formal documents, including agreements and certifications on behalf of the Federation. (Conchal 19.A.12)
- 6.2.** Use of the IFATCA logo, including elements thereof (e.g. the 'arrows'), name and visual identity is subject to approval by the IFATCA Executive Board. (Conchal 19.A.12)
- 6.3.** Member Associations that desire to show their affiliation with the Federation shall use a dedicated version of the IFATCA logo provided for this purpose by the Executive Board. (Conchal 19.A.12)
- a) Modifications other than proportional resizing of any variation of this logo shall not be allowed.
 - b) Use of an IFATCA logo as specified above on a website shall include a hyperlink to the IFATCA website.
- 6.4.** The use of the IFATCA logo, name and/or visual identity on documents or in communication shall not suggest that the content is endorsed by the Federation unless this has been explicitly coordinated with and approved by the Executive Board. (Conchal 19.A.12)

2. Membership

1. FEDERATION MEMBERS

1.1. Application

- 1.1.1. Individual professional membership of the Federation is only possible through membership of the Member Association in the area of representation in which the individual normally lives and/or is employed. An individual who lives and/or is employed in an area which has no Member Association, or which has a Member Association that the individual is not eligible to join, may be accepted for professional membership through another Member Association if they are eligible under that Member Association's rules. Only those members who are actively employed in the provision of air traffic control services including instruction, maintaining standards of performance, supervision, operational support and safety regulation and who hold or are required to have held a formal qualification to control air traffic, shall be eligible to be declared as individual professional members. Members of a Member Association who previously met these criteria and who have retired shall also be eligible for individual professional membership. Members of a Member Association who do not meet these criteria but who work actively for the interests of the profession of air traffic control shall also be eligible for individual professional membership. (Paris 1962; Cairo 81.A.13, Toulouse 98.A.17, Hong Kong 04.A.43; Toronto 17.A.5)
- 1.1.2. Industry Partners support the aims of the Federation by complying with the Code of Practice for Industry Partners as defined in this Administrative Manual, by supplying the Federation with technical and other information and advice, and by the payment of an annual subscription. The Federation's international journal, "The Controller", is offered to Industry Partners as a platform for the discussion of technical and professional developments in the field of air traffic control. (Jerusalem 95.A.28)
- 1.1.3. Industry Partners are invited to IFATCA Conferences and are welcome to present technical papers or lectures. However, they have no voting power. (Paris 1962)
- 1.1.4. It is recommended that Industry Partners include in all their advertisements, when possible, the simple statement that they are Industry Partners of the Federation. (Copenhagen 78.A.14)
- 1.1.5. Individuals who are not otherwise eligible to be members of the Member Association appropriate to their location but who have demonstrated by their contribution to the work of the Federation that they actively support the aims and objectives of the Federation may be elected to Honorary Associate Membership. (Taipei 97.A.24)

1.2. Membership Cards

1.2.1. A standard form of membership card with a self-adhesive validation sticker is made available to IFATCA members. (Cairo 81.A.13)

1.2.2. Issuance of membership cards will be governed by the following rules:

- a) New plastic membership cards will be issued every five years. Membership cards will only be issued on request to Member Associations, which have paid their dues. Member Associations shall request the number of membership cards required, subject to a maximum number equal to the number of their declared members plus 10%. (Toulouse 98.A.18)
- b) Re-validation stickers will be issued in June every year. Re-validation stickers will only be issued on request to Member Associations, which have paid their dues. Member Associations shall request the number of re-validation stickers required, subject to a maximum number equal to the number of their declared members. (Toulouse 98.A.18)
- c) Individual Members shall sign their personal card.
- d) Industry Partners will receive three membership cards each year.
- e) Each Associate Professional Member will receive one membership card. This will be replaced every five years and will be updated by a re-validation sticker issued each year.
- f) Membership cards lost between issue dates of new cards will NOT be replaced. (Bournemouth 92.A.27)

2. AFFILIATION

2.1 Member Associations

2.1.1. Applications for affiliation as a Member Association should be sent to the Office of the Federation, to be received by the 31st of December prior to the Conference at which it will be considered. (Ottawa 94.A.38; Toulouse 98.A.22)

2.1.2. Before applying for affiliation, prospective Member Associations shall:

- a) Familiarize themselves with the constitution and objects of IFATCA as laid down in Article I, paragraph 3, of the Constitution.
- b) Obtain an application form to be filled and submitted. (Abu Dhabi 25, A.10)

2.1.3. Together with their application for affiliation prospective Member Associations should also submit:

- a) a declaration stating whether the applicant Association is:
 - seeking to replace an existing affiliated Member Association of IFATCA; or
 - replacing a previously affiliated Member Association of IFATCA that no longer exists; or
 - is seeking affiliation for a state that has not previously had affiliation with IFATCA
 - is seeking to re-join the Federation
- b) a copy of their constitution (in English), whose objects are aligned with those of IFATCA.
- c) their initial reply to the Information Handbook (IHB) questionnaire.

The application will not proceed, and thus no working paper will be presented to conference, if these items are not received. (Ottawa 94.A.39; Buenos Aires 03.A.17, Abu Dhabi 25. A.10)

- 2.1.4 The Executive Board, or its nominee, shall:
- a) examine each application to ascertain that the constitution of the applicant Association is compatible with the Constitution of IFATCA;
 - b) produce a working paper presenting each application for the approval of the Directors. In producing this working paper, the Executive Board may conduct any investigation they deem fit and may take into account any known factors which are relevant to the application. The working paper will contain a Draft Recommendation (either in the affirmative or the negative) being the Executive Board's recommendation to the Directors concerning the application. (Ottawa 94.A.40)
- 2.1.5 Where the application is from a new association, organization or guild from an area in which the Federation already has a Member Association, the Executive Board or its nominee shall advise the Member Association that a challenge to its affiliation has been received. It is important that the Board endeavour to determine the facts of the situation, as the outcome of the application will largely be decided by the Directors' reliance on the information presented to them at Conference. The Board or its nominee may conduct any investigation they deem fit and may take into account any known factors which are relevant to the application. (Buenos Aires 03.A.17)
- The working paper will contain a Draft Recommendation (either in the affirmative or the negative) being the Executive Board's recommendation to the Directors concerning the application. Given the provisions of Article II, paragraph 2.1.4, such an application will not normally be recommended unless the Member Association does not represent a majority of the controllers and the applicant can demonstrate that it is the representative body for the majority of the controllers in that area of representation. (Buenos Aires 03.A.17)
- 2.1.6 The following guidelines are provided to the Executive Board for use when an application for membership is received from an organization in an area of representation where IFATCA already has a Member Association.
- 2.1.7 It is a fundamental feature of IFATCA that only one organization representing controllers can be accepted from any area of representation.
- Every application for membership from a professional organization must be presented to the Directors by the Executive Board with a recommendation for the Director's consideration.
- 2.1.8 When a challenger to an existing Member Association applies for membership, it brings the new applicant into conflict with the existing Member Association and accurate and factual information is essential to enable Directors to make a valid decision. An investigation must be conducted to assess the true facts of the situation. The Executive Board (or its nominee) has an obligation to identify the facts so the Directors have the best possible information to make a decision regarding the application by the new organization, which may result in the replacement of the existing Member Association.
- 2.1.9 Among the aspects that should be included in such an investigation should be:

The applicant organization:

- Is the applicant organization composed wholly or partly of air traffic controllers?
- Does it have a legal status in its area of representation?
- Does it represent the majority of controllers in that area? (i.e., it has the ability to speak for a majority of the controllers in that area, is democratically elected, is fully aware of the general problems facing controllers and is able to ascertain and promote the opinion of those controllers in important professional matters).
- Does the applicant represent the technical and professional interests of the controllers?
- Are the applicant's general objectives and goals essentially the same as those of the Federation?
- Does the applicant have an interest in international matters?
- How was the organization formed?
- Was it formed with financial, legal, or administrative assistance from the employer?
- Is there appearance of an employer or state sponsored plan or intent to overcome the existing Member Association?
- Is the applicant based on ethnic, racial, political, or religious ideals?

The existing Member Association:

- Does the Member Association represent the majority of the controllers in that area?
- If not, has it ever represented the majority of the controllers?
- If it has, what is the reason(s) for losing its members?
- Is this a short-term problem, or does the trend appear irreversible?
- Does it seem that there might be a contrived plan by the employer or the state to reduce the effectiveness of the Member Association by assisting the challenger organization?
- Does the Member Association retain the ability to represent the majority of controllers?
- Has the Member Association been a regular participant in the Federation in areas such as attending or hosting Annual Conference, standing committees, Panels in ICAO and/or Regional Meetings, and in providing information for the IHB?

- 2.1.10. The above list is not exhaustive and the Executive Board (or their authorized representative) shall consult with both the relevant EVPR and the neighbouring Member Associations during the course of their investigation.
- 2.1.11. Where doubt exists as to the underlying situation, preference should be given to the existing Member Association.
- 2.1.12. Should the Draft Recommendation contain a negative recommendation, the Executive Board will so advise the applicant Association prior to the conference at which the application will be considered. If that negative recommendation is accepted by the Directors at Conference, or if a positive recommendation should not be accepted, the initial annual subscription fee and affiliation fee paid will be immediately refunded. (Ottawa 94.A.41)

2.1.13. The originally submitted constitution(s) of applicant(s) shall be made available in Committee A at the Conference where the application is being made for the consultation of the Directors. (Ottawa 94.A.42)

2.1.14. The applicant Association shall be required to submit their first year's membership fees plus their affiliation fees (or part thereof) prior to the vote on affiliation being taken in Committee A. (Buenos Aires 03.A.15)

2.2. Associate Professional Membership

2.2.1. Application for Associate Professional Membership should be sent to the IFATCA Office together with supporting evidence that affiliation through a representative Association is not possible.

2.2.2. The Executive Board will consider applications for Associate Professional Membership (APM) at the meeting of the Board following receipt.

2.2.3. Article II, paragraph 2.2.1. of the Constitution shall be deemed to mean that where a controller's organization, or an organization of which the majority of controllers of that country are members, exists and which is eligible for membership of IFATCA, no case for Associate Professional Membership is valid.

2.2.4. It must be shown that the best interests of the Federation are served by the granting of APM status to an individual.

2.2.5. The Executive Board may grant APM status, after consideration of all the facts, without further approval from the Directors.

2.2.6. Notwithstanding paragraph 2.2.5. above, where an individual applying for APM status is a controller not employed by a national organization or employed by an ATC related organization, then confirmation of APM status must be given by the Directors.

2.3. Safe Sky IFATCA Industry Partners

2.3.1. Applications for Industry Partnership should be sent to the IFATCA Office, who will supply an Application Form for completion. The application form shall include a section on which the prospective Industry Partner shall provide a description of their scope and activities, including country(ies) in which they operate at the date of application. (Jerusalem 95.A.33, Jamaica 23.A.28)

2.3.2. A copy of the completed application form shall be forwarded by the IFATCA Office to that company's home country Member Association (if any) and other parties as considered necessary, seeking objections to the application. Any such objection will be duly considered by the Executive Board and if necessary further information will be sought before making a decision on the application. (Jerusalem 95.A.34)

2.3.3. Where the Executive Board considers that the applicant Industry Partner should be accepted for membership against a Member Association's objection, the matter shall be referred to the Directors for a decision. (Jerusalem 95.A.35)

2.4. Honorary Associate Membership

2.4.1. Nominations for election to Honorary Associate Membership should be made through the Executive Board, who shall submit a working paper to Conference. When preparing this paper, the Executive Board shall consult with the Member Association of the area in which the nominee either resides or is active in supporting the Federation. (Taipei 97.A.25)

2.5. Charters and Letters of Affiliation

- 2.5.1. The form of Charters and Letters of Affiliation presented to Member Associations, Associate Professional Members and Industry Partners is given in [Part 2, Chapter 2, para 11](#). (Cairo 81.A.13)

3. OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS

3.1. Member Associations

- 3.1.1. Member Associations shall appoint a Liaison Officer to the Federation who must be a professional member of IFATCA. The Liaison Officer will specifically provide information on the Member Association's activities and problems to the Executive Board and act as an initial contact with the Member Association. Care must be taken by Member Associations to ensure that correct assignment of title to this post ensures that it accurately reflects that the incumbent is the Liaison Officer of the Member Association to the Federation. (Athens 85.A.26; Toulouse 98.A.19)
- 3.1.2. As soon as possible after the Liaison Officer has been appointed by a Member Association, the incumbent's name, address and telephone number must be notified to the IFATCA Office. (Athens 85.A.26)
- 3.1.3. All Member Associations shall increase liaison with neighbouring Member Associations by holding joint meetings of their Executive Boards or their representatives. (Tel Aviv 74)
- 3.1.4. Any Member Association who amends their technical objects must submit an English language copy to the Executive Board.
- 3.1.5. The Executive Board will advise the Member Association concerned if any changes to its technical objects are not compatible with IFATCA's Constitution and request amendment. Should the Member Association fail to re-align the technical objects with IFATCA's Constitution, the Executive Board may recommend suspension or termination. (Santiago 99.A.21)
- 3.1.6. Member Associations shall submit a completed IHB questionnaire to the IHB Editor or their respective Regional Executive Vice President, biennially, in even numbered years. (Punta Cana 10.A.17)

3.2. Safe Sky IFATCA Industry Partnership

- 3.2.1. Any Corporation, organisation or institution shall indicate in its application for election to Industry Partnership that it will, if elected, abide by the Code of Practice, as amended from time to time, specified in paragraph 3.2.5 and set out on the application form. (Christchurch 93.A.68; Jerusalem 95.A.28; Montego Bay 23.A.28)
- 3.2.2. Industry Partners are corporations, organisations and institutions who have a commercial interest in the field of air traffic control and who wish to support the Federation in return for access to various individuals, Member Associations, Committees, and Conferences and Conventions through which they may offer advice, assistance, and access to information, services and products within their specific domain. (Jerusalem 95.A.28)
- 3.2.3. Industry Partners shall have the following rights:
- a) At Annual and Regional Conferences, to attend as Observers and to meet with the Executive Board and the Conference Directors and Delegates, to attend and speak in Committee B and C sessions (if any) unless requested by the Chair to retire from the meeting and to present and receive working papers in these Committees, to participate in the IFATCA Panel (if any) by invitation from the Executive Board, and to participate in the Technical Exhibition upon payment of the prescribed fee. (Bali 13. A.13)

- b) To receive and to advertise in the official journal of the Federation electronically, and to be provided with a copy of the Technical Policies of the Federation including amendments as they occur.
- c) Access to the Executive Board, Member Associations and Standing Committee TOC, as required from time to time to exchange information on technical and professional developments, products and requirements.
- d) Industry Partners shall not be allowed access to Committee A at Annual Conference except by express invitation from the Committee. Industry Partners may be invited by the Executive Board to participate in fora such as the IFATCA Panel and to present papers on, and discuss matters of interest to Member Associations. (Bali 13.A.13)
- e) Industry Partners, or their representative(s), shall not have any voting rights in any IFATCA meeting or forum. (Jerusalem 95.A.28)

3.2.4. Contacts with Industry Partners

- a) The IFATCA Office shall maintain a list of Industry Partners and ensure that all communication between Industry Partners and the Federation is carried out as expeditiously and efficiently as possible. (Jerusalem 95.A.28; Kaohsiung 06.A.14)
- b) The Deputy President shall ensure that all Industry Partners are encouraged to provide sponsorship for federation activities when requested, as well as support and assistance from specialists within the Industry Partners to the Chair of any Federation activity or committee. (Kaohsiung 06.A.14, Toronto 17.A.5)

3.2.5. Code of Practice for Industry Partners

- a) Industry Partners are required to support the objects of the Federation as contained on the application form and amended by the Federation from time to time, and to pay the promulgated membership subscription within thirty days of the due date.
- b) When requested, Industry Partners shall be responsible for the provision of papers which shall be directed exclusively to giving information about the technology and services which industry as a whole can bring to the aid of air traffic controllers and other air traffic users. Within such papers examples of an individual company's products may be given, but the "selling" of such products and services will not be acceptable.
- c) Any Industry Partners invited to present a paper at any Federation activity or event shall submit their paper to the Chair through the DP to ensure that the Code of Practice has been followed. The Federation reserves the right to reject papers which it believes do not comply with the Code of Practice or which it believes contain inappropriate or incorrect material. (Kaohsiung 06.A.14, Toronto 17.A.5)
- d) When Technical and/or Professional Panels form part of a Federation activity or event, the Industry Partners are expected where practicable to respond positively to invitations from the Panel Chair to join such panels. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- e) Industry Partners are encouraged to participate in the Technical Exhibition where such programmes are promoted in support of a Federation activity. The selling of products and services at any such activity or event shall be confined to specified areas, including the exhibition area, adjacent to the immediate venue in which the activity is being undertaken.
- f) Industry Partners should not involve themselves, or become involved, in the internal management of any Member Association other than by specific

invitation from the Member Association and to the extent desired by the Member Association.

- g) Industry Partners who are also employers of professional air traffic controllers shall not utilise their affiliation with the Federation in their employment relationship to the detriment of their staff. (Jerusalem 95.A.28)

3.3. Associate Professional Members

- 3.3.1. Associate Professional Members shall maintain contact with the Executive Board to the extent practical, and provide advice and information on air traffic control matters in their country. (Cairo 81.A.13)

3.4. Honorary Associate Members

- 3.4.1. Honorary Associate Members shall demonstrate through their participation that they support and maintain the aims and objectives of the Federation. (Taipei 97.A.26)

3.5. Updating of the Distribution List of Current Addresses

- 3.5.1. IFATCA members are responsible for passing amendments to the information contained in this document, as necessary, to the IFATCA Office. (Acapulco 90.A.55)

4. SUSPENSION

- 4.1 The Executive Board shall suspend an Associate Professional Member if they fail to remit the affiliation fee or annual subscription. (Cairo 81.A.13; Toronto 17.A.5)

- 4.2 The Executive Board may suspend any Industry Partner who fails to pay the annual subscription within the specified time, or who fails to abide by the Code of Practice as amended from time to time, or who becomes involved in the internal management of a Member Association unless invited, or who uses their membership within the Federation in their employment relationship to the detriment of their air traffic control staff. Notice of such suspension shall be issued to the Industry Partner by registered mail no less than thirty days prior to the date of suspension. (Frankfurt 89.A.40; Jerusalem 95.A.28)

- 4.3 When a Member Association fails to remit the affiliation fee or annual subscription and fails to provide, in writing, to an Annual or Special Conference, an accepted plan for subsequent repayment, its affiliation will be suspended automatically at the commencement of the Annual Conference immediately following that at which the fee or subscription became due. Notice of such suspension shall be issued by registered mail to a Member Association no less than thirty days prior to the commencement of the Annual Conference at which such suspension would become effective.

The Executive Board shall produce for Conference a Working Paper listing those Member Associations whose affiliation will have been automatically suspended if payment is not received by the commencement of Conference. This paper will also detail the monies owed to the Federation by each of these Member Associations. (Christchurch 93.A.27; Tunis 96.A.39)

- 4.4 Whilst under suspension, an Association shall not be granted any of the rights and privileges of a Member Association of the Federation. In particular the rights which shall be withdrawn shall include:

- a) the right to vote at any Conference or Meeting or in any Committee either by its nominated Director, Deputy Directors or Delegates or by proxy granted to any other Member Associations;
- b) the right to be included in the Roll Call of Member Associations or in the calculation of any quorum at any Conference or Meeting;
- c) the right to be elected to membership of any Standing Committee of the Federation;
- d) the right to nominate or provide candidates for elective office. (Ottawa 94.A.27; Marrakech 00.A.24)

4.5 Honorary Associate Membership may be suspended at any time by the Executive Board if they consider that the member ceases to support the aims and objectives of the Federation. (Taipei 97.A.26)

5. TERMINATION

5.1. Voluntary Withdrawal

5.1.1. A Member Association, Industry Partner or Associate Professional Member wishing to voluntarily withdraw from the Federation shall ensure that the IFATCA Office or Secretariat has received notice with an effective date not later than the start of Annual Conference, or if no Annual Conference is scheduled or held, not later than the last day of the fiscal year; in order for the resignation to be effective on the last day of the fiscal year. (Nicosia 77.A.26; Kaohsiung 06.A.12; Gran Canaria 14.A.19; A.21)

5.1.2. An Honorary Associate Member may resign at any time by giving written notice to the IFATCA Office. Termination shall take effect immediately upon receipt of such notice. (Taipei 97.A.26)

5.2. Expulsion

5.2.1. A Member Association cannot have their affiliation terminated for any reason other than:

- a) a proven failure to follow the objectives of the Federation; or
- b) the failure to pay their annual subscriptions; or
- c) the acceptance by the Directors of the application of another association, organization or guild from the same area of representation. Under these circumstances, the acceptance of the new association, organization or guild shall automatically cause the termination of the existing Member Association. (Nicosia 77.A.26; Buenos Aires 03.A.17; Grand Canaria 14.A.18)

5.2.2. A Member Association that has its affiliation terminated for non-compliance with the Federation's objectives, and is thereby expelled from the Federation, may not normally be considered for re-affiliation for a minimum period of five years. (Buenos Aires 03.A.14)

5.2.3. Notwithstanding paragraph 5.2.2, when a former Member Association that had its affiliation terminated for non-compliance with the Federation's objectives reaches a rapprochement with the Federation and/or any Member Association which was directly involved in the action which caused the expulsion, the Executive Board or its nominee (the affected Member Association) may propose acceptance of affiliation for consideration by the Directors in Conference at any time. (Buenos Aires 03.A.14)

- 5.2.4. Following the completion of a Conference at which a Member Association has been expelled, reinstatement of membership following a vote to terminate can only be achieved by following the procedures for admission to membership. (Sofia 15.A.10)
- 5.2.5. The debt of terminated Member Associations is to be reported annually to Directors for a period of 5 years. (Jerusalem 95.A.7; Melbourne 05.A.11)
- 5.2.6. If a terminated Member Association seeks admission for affiliation within the period of reporting the debt of terminated members, for 5 years after termination, that prospective Member Association will normally be liable to repay the outstanding debt. This debt may be forgiven within this 5-year period, at the discretion of an Executive Board recommendation to Directors, if the applying prospective Member Association can establish to the Executive Board's satisfaction that there are compelling reasons for the debt to be forgiven, or that the application is from an Association that is substantially different from the terminated Member Association. (Montego Bay 23.A.10)
- 5.2.7. The Executive Board may expel any Industry Partner who has been suspended for any of the reasons specified in Part 2, Chapter 2, paragraph 4.2 and who has refused to resolve the situation to the satisfaction of the Executive Board. In addition, the Executive Board may immediately expel any Industry Partner for actions, which the Board, at its sole discretion, deem to be detrimental to the Federation or to the profession of air traffic control. (Jerusalem 95.A.28)
- 5.2.8. The Executive Board may expel an Associate Professional Member for failure to comply with the aims and objectives of the Federation, for actions, which it deems to be detrimental to the Federation, or for failure to pay subscriptions. (Cairo 81.A.13; Jerusalem 95.A.28)
- 5.2.9. Honorary Associate Membership may be terminated by the Directors after consideration of a recommendation to that effect from either the Executive Board or a Member Association if it is considered that the Honorary Associate Member no longer supports the aims and objectives of the Federation. (Taipei 97.A.26)

6. SURRENDER OF CHARTER

No Bye-Laws to this item have been specified so far.

7. LIST OF MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS

Note. - Detailed contact information on all Member Associations is published by the Office several times per year through the Distribution list.

Member Association	Region				Cat.
	AFM	AMA	ASP	EUR	
Albania				x	2
Algeria	x				2
Angola	x				2
Argentina		x			2
Aruba		x			1
Australia			x		1
Austria				x	1
Bahamas, The		x			1
Barbados		x			1
Belarus				x	2
Belgium				x	1
Benin	x				3
Bermuda		x			1
Botswana	x				2
Bosnia and Herzegovina				x	2
Bulgaria				x	2
Burkina Faso	x				3
Burundi	x				3
Cabo Verde	x				2
Cameroon	x				2
Canada		x			1
Central African Republic	x				3
Chad	X				3
Chile		x			1
Comoros	x				3
Congo, Brazzaville	x				2
Congo, Democratic Rep.	x				3
Côte d'Ivoire	x				2
Croatia				x	1
Curaçao		x			1

Cyprus				x	1
Czechia				x	1
Denmark				x	1
Djibouti	x				2
Dominican Republic		x			2
EGATS Eurocontrol				x	1
Egypt	x				2
Estonia				x	1
Eswatini	x				2
Ethiopia	x				3
Finland				x	1
Gabon	x				2
Gambia, The	x				3
Germany				x	1
Ghana	x				2
Greece				x	1
Grenada		x			2
Guinea-Bissau	x				3
Guyana		x			2
Haiti		x			3
Hong Kong			x		1
Hungary				x	2
Iceland				x	1
India			x		2
Indonesia			x		2
Iran, Islamic Rep. of			x		2
Ireland				x	1
Israel				x	1
Italy				x	1
Jamaica		x			2
Japan			x		1
Jordan	x				2
Kazakhstan			x		2
Kenya	x				3
Kosovo				x	2

Korea, Republic of			x		1
Latvia				x	1
Lebanon	x				2
Lithuania				x	2
Luxembourg				x	1
Macau			x		1
Malaysia			x		2
Malawi	x				3
Maldives			x		2
Mali	x				3
Malta				x	1
Mauritania	x				2
Mexico		x			2
Mongolia			x		2
Montenegro				x	2
Morocco	x				2
Mozambique	x				3
Namibia	x				2
Nepal			x		3
Netherlands				x	1
New Zealand			x		1
Niger	x				3
Nigeria	x				2
North Macedonia				x	2
Norway				x	1
Pakistan			x		2
Panama		x			2
Peru		x			2
Philippines			x		2
Poland				x	1
Portugal				x	1
Roberts FIR	x				3
Romania				x	2
São Tomé and Príncipe	x				2
Serbia				x	2

Senegal	x				2
Seychelles	x				2
Sierra Leone	x				3
Singapore			x		1
Slovak Republic				x	1
Slovenia				x	1
Somalia	x				3
South Africa	x				2
Suriname		x			2
Spain				x	1
Sri Lanka			x		2
St. Lucia		x			2
Sudan	x				2
Sweden				x	1
Switzerland				x	1
Taiwan (ROCATCA)			x		1
Tanzania	x				3
Togo	x				3
Trinidad & Tobago		x			1
Tunisia	x				2
Turkey				x	2
Uganda	x				3
Ukraine				x	2
United Arab Emirates	x				1
United Kingdom				x	1
United States of America		x			1
Uruguay		x			1
Yemen, Republic of	x				2
Zambia	x				2
Zimbabwe	x				3
Total in Region:	46	21	19	41	130
Total number of Member Associations					130
Members in Subscription Category 1					47
Members in Subscription Category 2					59
Members in Subscription Category 3					24

8. LIST OF INDUSTRY PARTNERS

Note: Detailed contact information on all Industry Partners is published by the Office several times per year through the distribution list.

Industry Partners	Based in
Aireon	U.S.A.
American Airlines	U.S.A.
ATS Egypt	Egypt
Baymac Management Services LTD.	British Virgin Islands
CAE Inc.	Canada
Deep Blue S.r.l	Italy
Entry Point North	Sweden
Gate Aviation Training	Denmark
Flight Training Europe S.L	Spain
Frequentis AG	Austria
FOXATM BALITCS	Lithuania
INDRA	Spain
Klising d.o.o. (Vibe Solution)	Croatia
L3Harris	USA
METSAFE	France
Probotek	Greece
SkySoft – ATM	Switzerland
Skyverse LTD	UK
SAAB	Sweden
Thales	France

9. LIST OF ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONAL MEMBERS

Members requiring information concerning APMs should contact the IFATCA Office. (Cairo 81.A.13; Santiago 99.A.23)

10. LIST OF HONORARY ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

10.1. Recipients of Honorary Associate Membership

10.1.1. The Toulouse Conference, 1998, decided to elect Mrs. Wendy Green (United Kingdom) as an Honorary Associate Member of IFATCA because of her long and earnest support of the Federation's aims and objectives. (Toulouse 98.A.33)

11. FORM OF CHARTER GRANTED TO IFATCA MEMBERS

11.1. Member Associations



INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION

OF

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY AND PREROGATIVE

vested in the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations by its Convention of Federation, its Constitution and Bye-Laws,

THIS CHARTER OF AFFILIATION AS MEMBER ASSOCIATION

is granted to

with effect from _____

The conditions and obligations of this Member Association under this Charter are the adherence of said Member and its Officers at all times faithfully to support and maintain the Constitution and Bye-Laws of the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations and the principles and objects therein contained.

This Charter, signed by the President of the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations, is given under its seal,

this _____ day of _____, 20____

President and Chief Executive Officer

Deputy President

**INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION****OF****AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS**

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY AND PREROGATIVE

vested in the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations
by its Convention of Federation, its Constitution and Bye-Laws,

THIS CHARTER OF AFFILIATION AS INDUSTRY PARTNER

is granted to

with effect from _____

in recognition of this Industry Partner's positive support of the aims and
objectives of the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers'
Associations, as laid down in its Convention, Constitution and Bye-Laws:

THE PROMOTION OF SAFETY, EFFICIENCY AND REGULARITY**IN AIR NAVIGATION.**

This Charter, signed by the President of the International Federation of
Air Traffic Controllers' Associations, is given under its seal,

this _____ day of _____, 20__

President and Chief Executive Officer

Deputy President

**INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION****OF****AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS**

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY AND PREROGATIVE

vested in the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations
by its Convention of Federation, its Constitution and Bye-Laws,

THIS LETTER OF AFFILIATION AS AN ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONAL MEMBER

is granted to

with effect from _____

The conditions and obligations of the Associate Professional Member under
this Letter are the adherence of said Member at all times faithfully
to support and maintain the Constitution and Bye-Laws of the
International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations and the
principle and objects therein contained.

This Charter, signed by the President of the International Federation of Air
Traffic Controllers' Associations, is given under its seal,

this _____ day of _____, 20__

President and Chief Executive Officer

Deputy President

**INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION****OF****AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS**

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

BY VIRTUE OF THE AUTHORITY AND PREROGATIVE

vested in the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations
by its Convention of Federation, its Constitution and Bye-Laws,

THIS CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION AS HONORARY ASSOCIATE MEMBER

is granted to

with effect from _____

The conditions and obligations of this Member under this Certificate are
the adherence of said Member at all times faithfully to support and
maintain the Constitution and Bye-Laws of the International Federation of
Air Traffic Controllers' Associations and the principle and objects therein
contained.

This Charter, signed by the President of the International Federation of Air
Traffic Controllers' Associations, is given under its seal,

this _____ day of _____, 20__

President and Chief Executive Officer

Deputy President

12. NON-AFFILIATED ASSOCIATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS WITH WHOM CONTACT IS MAINTAINED

12.1 It would be impractical to give an up-to-date list of all contacts maintained with non-affiliated Associations and individuals.

12.2 Members requiring information of, or wishing to contact, such Associations or individual controllers should ask the IFATCA Office for further details.

3. Finance

1. BUDGET

1.1. Budget

1.1.1. Income shown should be expected income and not potential income if all Members paid their dues. (Athens 1971; Frankfurt 89.A.39)

1.1.2. After receipt of additional income, the Executive Board may surpass the planned expenditure by an amount not exceeding the additional income. The Executive Board also has the discretion to exceed individual budgetary items provided the overall income is not exceeded. (Jerusalem 95.A.36; Tunis 96.A.15)

1.2. Current Annual Budget (1 June 2025 - 31 May 2026)

INCOME:

Income	MA Subscriptions 25/26	500000	Surplus/Deficit	0
	Corporate Members Dues	30000		
	SESAR	95000		
	IFATCA Funds	75000		
	IFATCA Training Courses	0		
	Interest	25000		
		<u>725000</u>		

Budget Holder	Amount	Account	Sub Account	Allocated Amount
PCX	58500	GEN	GEN	3000
			IFATCA2030+	1500
		COOP	COOP GEN	2500
			IFALPA	
			IATA	
			ITF	
			IFATSEA	
			IFAIMA	
			CANSO	
			Promotional	
			Affiliation Fees	2500
			PR	GEN
		Comms_Team		1500
		Software_Tools		500
		Industry Partners		2000
		Supplies		500
		EB	EB GEN	
			EB Meeting 1	22000
			EB Meeting 2	22000
DP	242500	GEN	GEN	3000
			ADMIN	GEN
		Insurance (DIR)		1500
		Online Tools		500
		Honoraria		18500
		Equipment Allowances		5500
		Website Design		20000
		LEGAL		GEN
		CAC	GEN	

			CAC Meeting	5000
		OFFICE	GEN	4000
			Rent	13000
			Payroll	70000
		CONF	GEN	
			Special Conf	
			2026 Conf	90000
			2027 Conf	2000
			2028 Conf	0
		DIVERSITY	GEN	7500
			Diversity_Group	
EVP Finance	136500	GEN	GEN	3500
		FINANCES	GEN	
			Bank Fees	9000
			Expense Software	3000
			Accountant	9000
			Auditor	12000
		FIC	GEN	0
			FIC Meeting 1	5000
			FIC Meeting 2	0
		RESERVES	GEN	
				0
			Conf Attendance	10000
				0
			Regional Mtg Attend	10000
				0
			Financial Circumstances	10000
				0
			ICAO ANC Fund	15000
		BAD ACCOUNTS	GEN	
			Unpaid Subs	50000
EVP Tech	31500	TECH_GEN	GEN	3500
		TOC	GEN	0
			TOC Meeting 1	12500
			TOC Meeting 2	12500
		IFALPA ATS	GEN	1500

2. OWN FUNDS

2.1. Reserve Fund

2.1.1. This fund is established as the specific membership equity account. (Amman 11.A.14)

2.1.2. This fund is fed through affiliation fees levied upon new Member Associations and Associate Professional Members, as well as through annual credit balances directed accordingly.

2.1.3. The Executive Board is entitled to have access to the Reserve Fund, subject to the following conditions:

- a) The specific budget is insufficient.
- b) No other specific (dedicated) fund can be used to cover the necessary expense.
- c) The matter is, in the opinion of the Executive Board, of great importance or is constitutionally required.

The non-budgeted use of the Reserve Fund shall be explained in a working paper to the next Annual Conference.

2.2. Financial Circumstances Fund

2.2.1. This fund is established to assist Associations, including those suspended for failure to pay their subscriptions or other debt, in meeting their financial obligations to the Federation, when financial circumstances apply, either wholly or in part, so as to allow affiliation, or alleviate the suspension or expulsion of Associations.

2.2.2. Contributions to the fund are voluntary. (Montego Bay 23.A12)

2.2.3. Associations desiring support from the fund to establish or maintain membership in IFATCA shall make their case for a given year in written form through the Executive Board (Office or respective EVP/R) to the Directors at Conference. The Executive Board shall produce a working paper presenting each application for the approval of the Directors. The working paper will contain a draft recommendation (either in the affirmative or the negative) being the Executive Board's recommendation to the Directors concerning the application. The EVP/R through the Executive Board may, at their own discretion, propose the use of the fund for a particular Member Association. The Directors shall make a decision considering the recommendation of the Executive Board and subject to the availability of funds.

2.2.4. Directors, at their own discretion, may propose the use of this fund from the floor of Committee A, based on information coming from the Member Association, Executive Board, or neighbouring Member Associations, subject to the availability of funds.

2.2.5. The use of this fund is normally limited to a maximum of three consecutive years. (Sofia 15.A.14)

2.3. Equipment Fund

- 2.3.1. This fund is established for the purpose of enabling the Executive Board to maintain and upgrade equipment used in the Office and by the Executive Board and Standing Committees. (Santiago 99.A.23)

2.4. Legal Contingency Fund

- 2.4.1. This Fund is established to assist Member Associations when special legal situations warrant.
- 2.4.2. The Fund is fed, as and when necessary, according to the decision of the Directors at Conference.
- 2.4.3. Associations desiring support from the fund shall make their case to the Executive Board. The Executive Board will decide subject to availability of funds and report to Annual Conference. (Acapulco 90.A.27; Port of Spain 91.A.24)

Note: The following guidelines provide guidance to the Executive Board from the Directors. Nothing in them is binding and should the Executive Board be of the opinion that a particular case falls outside the guidelines but still deserves the assistance of IFATCA, they may use their executive authority to provide such assistance as they deem fit.

The use of the Fund shall normally be confined to Member Associations and Associate Professional Members from Category 2 and Category 3 nations who are involved as defendants or witnesses in any legal action relating to their employment as air traffic controllers. If necessary, priority may have to be given to Category 3 nations.

IFATCA funding shall be used to fund the provision of legal advice and representation. It shall not be used to pay any fines, damages or other penalties.

The Executive Board may specify the use of a particular lawyer or other legal representative.

The Executive Board may retain legal representation directly in the name of the Federation if this is preferable to granting funds to the Member Association concerned. (Santiago 99.A.19)

2.5. Conference Attendance Fund

- 2.5.1. This fund is established to allow the Executive Board to assist Member Associations with financial problems to attend the Annual Conference. When assistance is provided, only one member of that Member Association may attend. (Marrakech 00.A.35)
- 2.5.2. Paid from the fund will be an amount to cover registration fee and contribution to accommodation and travel costs. (Sofia 15.A.13)
- 2.5.3. Associations desiring support from the fund to attend conference shall make their case through an application or may be offered support from the Executive Board.
- 2.5.4. Applications for use of this fund shall be submitted to the Office as soon as the need is known. (Montego Bay 23.A.12).
- 2.5.5. The Executive Board shall decide on recipients, subject the availability of funds and notice given in the request. Member Associations may apply for assistance in consecutive years, but the Executive Board shall give priority to Member Associations that have not received assistance in previous years. (Christchurch 93.A.3, Sofia 15.A.13, Las Vegas 16.A.17, Montego Bay 23.A.12)

2.6. Travel Assistance Fund

2.6.1. This fund is established to allow members of the Executive Board to assist Member Associations with financial problems, elected to Standing Committees, to travel to meetings as necessary. Access to such assistance is not automatic, and any application shall require the approval of the EVP Finance who will consider the application in consultation with the respective Standing Committee Chair and responsible Executive Board member. Normally, assistance from the fund will be limited to a total of three trips per year, to a maximum of the balance of the fund. (Buenos Aires 03.A.3)

2.6.2. Member Associations desiring support from the fund to attend Standing Committee meetings shall make their case through an application to the respective Standing Committee Chair, who will present the request to the responsible Executive Board member and the EVP Finance. Such applications shall be submitted as soon as possible. (Buenos Aires 03.A.3)

2.7. ANC Representative Fund

2.8.1. This fund is established for the purpose of enabling the IFATCA Executive Board to offset expenses for the IFATCA ICAO ANC Representative when the operating budget will not fully support these mission critical expenditures.

2.8. Regional Meeting Attendance Fund

2.9.1. This fund is established to allow the Executive Board to assist Member Associations with financial problems to attend their Regional Meeting. When assistance is provided, only one member of that Member Association may attend. (Sofia 15.A.14)

2.9.2. Paid from the fund will be an amount to cover registration fee and contribution to hotel accommodation and travel costs. (Sofia 15.A.14)

2.9.3. Associations desiring support from the fund to attend the Regional Meeting shall make their case through an application, or may be offered support from the Executive Board. (Sofia 15.A.14)

2.9.4. Applications for use of this fund shall be submitted to the Office or the respective Regional Executive Vice President as soon as the need is known. (Montego Bay 23.A.12)

2.9.5. The Executive Board shall decide on recipients, subject to the availability of funds and notice given in the request. The Executive Board shall give priority to Member Associations that have not received assistance from this fund in previous years. (Montego Bay 23.A.12)

2.10. TRAINING FUND

2.10.1. This Fund has been established to track monies received and paid by the Federation in the provision of Training Courses provided by the Federation.

2.10. 2. The Federation may levy a fee for provision of, or participation in, training courses it provides.

- 2.10.3 Costs associated in the provision of training courses provided by the Federation will be tracked in this fund. (Montego Bay 23.A.12)

3. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

3.1. General

- 3.1.1. The IFATCA Office shall dispatch subscription invoices to Member Associations by June 31, based on the declarations as per [Article II, para. 3.4.](#) of the Constitution. Should no such declaration be received, the invoice shall be based on the previous year's declared membership. The Member Association will be required to confirm its declaration at the Annual Conference. (Split 83.A.24; Taipei 97.A.51; Montego Bay 23.A.12)
- 3.1.2. The annual subscription for each Member Association is due for payment before, or at, the Annual Conference following the issuance of invoices, unless otherwise agreed by the Executive Board. (Buenos Aires 03.A.17; Hong Kong 04.A.20; Montego Bay 23.A.12)
A Member Association which has paid its subscription in advance, and which is subsequently terminated by the acceptance of a new Member Association in the same area of representation, shall have the fees paid in advance refunded. (Buenos Aires 03.A.17)
- 3.1.3. In certain cases, in which financial hardship either will prevent a Member Association from continuing as a member of the Federation or prevent a prospective Member Association from becoming affiliated, these cases will be referred to the Annual Conference. Any financial arrangements made by the Executive Board in cases of hardship shall be voted on by the Directors by a majority vote. If no satisfactory solution can be agreed upon by the Directors, membership shall be terminated as per [Article II, para. 5.](#) (Split 83.A.25)
- 3.1.4. Three categories of subscription rate have been adopted based upon the World Bank World Developments Reports. However, any country may voluntarily upgrade to a higher category. (Punta Cana 10.A.6)
The subscriptions of Member Associations in Category 1 shall be based on a sliding scale. The subscriptions of Member Associations in Categories 2 and 3 shall be paid at a flat per capita rate. Additionally, a maximum sum payable by any Member Association, in subscription fees, shall be set in order to limit the financial burden to very large Member Associations and to reduce the financial reliance of the Federation upon any such Association. (London 1963; Tunis 96.A.14, Taipei 97.A.11, Hong Kong 04.A.22)
- 3.1.5. Subject to the provisions of para 3.1.4, the amount of annual subscription payable by a Member Association shall be based on the declared number of professional members of that Association. (Munich 1968; Tunis 96.A.37, Taipei 97.A.11, Arusha 08.A.21)
- 3.1.6. Notwithstanding the provisions of paras 3.1.4 and 3.1.5, under no circumstances shall the annual subscription paid by a single Member Association exceed 99% of the total annual subscriptions received from all the other Member Associations. (Taipei 97.A.11; Montego Bay 23.A.12)
- 3.1.7. The annual subscription rate for Member Associations in Category 1, Category 2 and Industry Partners shall be determined by applying each year an inflation factor to the relevant subscription rate; and for Member Associations in Category 3 by

applying the inflation factor every second year for invoices produced in even numbered years. This inflation factor shall be derived from the most recent full-year average rate of inflation for Industrial Countries as published in the International Monetary Fund’s International Financial Statistics. Regardless of the actual average rate of inflation, the inflation factor to be applied shall not exceed 5.0%. (Buenos Aires 03.A.5, Abu Dhabi 25. A.4)

Acceptance of the Budget by Directors at Conference will signify acceptance of the new subscription rates for the relevant year. (Geneva 01.A.13)

3.2. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR THE YEAR 2025/26 (in USD)

3.2.1. Member Associations

Minimum Annual Subscription:

Category	Scale (individual members)	Sub. per member (USD)
Category 1	First 300	\$22.19
	Next 300	\$20.39
	Next 400	\$18.60
	Above 1000	\$17.49
Category 2	All	\$13.05
Category 3	All	\$7.47

No Member Association should pay more than \$35,617.16 USD in total annual subscription to the Federation.

3.2.2. Industry Partners– Annual Subscription

Types of membership:

Standard at 1,000 USD

Premium at 3,000 USD

(Las Vegas 16.A.4; Jamaica 23.A.28)

Each category will be entitled to specific benefits. These entitlements and benefits will be determined by the Executive Board. (Las Vegas 16.A.5)

3.2.3. Associate Professional Members

Annual Subscription: USD 30.00

3.3. Membership Categories

3.3.1. Category 1

Aruba	Czechia	Latvia	Slovenia
Argentina	Denmark	Lithuania	Slovak Rep.
Australia	EGATS	Luxembourg	Spain
Austria	Estonia	Macau	Sweden
Bahamas	Finland	Malta	Switzerland
Barbados	Germany	Netherlands	Taiwan
Belgium	Greece	New Zealand	Trinidad & Tobago
Bermuda	Hong Kong	Norway	United Arab Emirates
Canada	Iceland	Poland	United Kingdom
Chile	Ireland	Portugal	Uruguay
Croatia	Israel	Republic of Korea	U.S.A.
Curaçao	Italy	Singapore	
Cyprus	Japan		

3.3.2.

Category 2

Albania	Gabon	Mauritania	Seychelles
Algeria	Grenada	Mexico	South Africa
Angola	Ghana	Mongolia	Suriname
Belarus	Guyana	Montenegro	Sri Lanka
Bosnia & Herzegovina	Hungary	Morocco	Sudan
Botswana	India	Namibia	Tunisia
Brazil	Indonesia	Nigeria	Turkey
Bulgaria	Iran	Pakistan	Ukraine
Cameroon	Jamaica	Panama	Yemen
Congo, Brazzaville	Jordan	Peru	Zambia
Costa Rica	Kazakhstan	Philippines	
Cote d'Ivoire	Kosovo	Romania	
Djibouti	Lebanon	Saint Lucia	
Dominican Republic	North Macedonia	São Tomé and Príncipe	
Egypt	Malaysia	Senegal	
Eswatini	Maldives	Serbia	

Category 3

Benin	Dem. Rep. of Congo	Malawi	Sierra Leone
Burkina Faso	Ethiopia	Mali	Somalia
Burundi	Gambia, The	Mozambique	Tanzania
Central African Republic	Guinea-Bissau	Nepal	Togo
Chad	Haiti	Niger	Uganda
Comoros	Kenya	Roberts FIR	Zimbabwe

3.4. Special Regulations

There are currently no applicable special regulations.

4. AFFILIATION FEE

- 4.1. The affiliation fee is USD 3 per capita on the declared professional membership of an Association. The maximum amount payable is USD 2,000. (Nicosia 77.A.13; Geneva 01.A.12, Cancun 02.A.11)
- 4.2. The affiliation fee for Associate Professional Members is USD 10. (Cairo 81.A.13; Geneva 01.A.12, Cancun 02.A.11)
- 4.3. Affiliation fees are not budgeted. (Munich 68)

5. DETERMINATION OF AMOUNTS

5.1. Travelling Allowances

- 5.1.1. The Executive Board shall determine annually rates for allowances for hotel, daily allowances and when travelling by car. The Executive Vice-President Finance may adjust these figures at their discretion on evidence provided by the claimant. (Amsterdam 82.A.2, Punta Cana 10.A.12, Las Vegas 16.A.2; Toronto 17.A.5)
- 5.1.2. The nominal figures determined in accordance with 5.2.1 shall be detailed in an Annex to the Guidelines for IFATCA Officers and Representatives. (Punta Cana 10.A.12)
- 5.1.3. The allowances for hotel, daily allowance and when travelling by car shall be reported by the Executive Vice-President Finance in the proposed budget, to be voted upon by the Directors at Conference; and the amounts for the present and past financial years shall be included in the report to Conference of the Executive Vice-President Finance. (Punta Cana 10.A.12, Las Vegas 16.A.2)

5.2. Honoraria, Equipment Allowance and Shift Payments

5.2.1. Honoraria

- 5.2.1.1. The following honoraria shall be paid to members of the Executive Board:

President and Chief Executive Officer	USD 2,567.00
---------------------------------------	--------------

(Split 83.A.20; Geneva 01.A.12, Cancun 02.A.11, Amman 11.A.22; Gran Canaria 14.A.12; Toronto 17.A.6, Singapore 24)

5.2.2. Equipment Allowance

5.2.2.1. Members of the Executive Board shall be provided with an annual equipment allowance of USD 500.

5.2.2.2. Other IFATCA officials may be paid an equipment allowance, or provided with the appropriate equipment, to assist in performing their tasks. (Jerusalem 95.A.11)

6. LIABILITIES

6.1. General

6.1.1. Reimbursements for members on official journeys on behalf of the Federation are paid for accommodation, meals, and other specified travel expenses as detailed in The Guidelines for IFATCA Officers and Representatives document (Blue Book). (Montego Bay 23.A.12)

6.1.2. Any anticipated expenses in excess of the amounts detailed in the Guidelines for IFATCA Officers and Representatives document (Blue Book) required prior approval from EVPF as detailed in the Guidelines. (Montego Bay 23.A.12)

6.1.3. Due to the limited funds of the Federation, any one delegate acting on behalf of the Federation (as a member of the Executive Board, the Standing Committees, or any other member) the federation provides Travel Insurance for approved travel on behalf of the Federation as detailed in the Guidelines for IFATCA Officers and Representatives document (Blue Book). (Toronto 17.A.5; Montego Bay 23.A.12)

6.1.4. On request an advance to cover contingent expenses will be sent by the Executive Vice-President Finance when a notice is given to the Executive Vice-President Finance not later than three weeks before the day of departure.

6.2. Officers Attending Conference

6.2.1. When attending Conference, the following officers:

- a) Chair and Secretaries of Conference Committees A, B and C;
- b) Standing Committee Chairs;
- c) Named persons whose attendance is considered necessary and approved by the Executive Board. (Tunis 96.A.16; Hong Kong 04.A.35, Dubrovnik 09.A.11, Toronto 17.A.5)

will have accommodation, meal, other approved travel expenses and registration fee, reimbursed through the process details in the Guidelines for IFATCA Officers and Representatives document (Blue Book). (Montego Bay 23.A.12)

6.2.2. Such reimbursement will not be paid to those persons listed in paragraph 6.2.1 c) above if they are a Director or a Deputy Director of their respective Member Association. (Bournemouth 92.A.12; Jerusalem 95.A.8, Taipei 97.A.35, Cancun 02.A.12, Hong Kong 04.A.35, Dubrovnik 09.A.11; Montego Bay 23.A.12)

- 6.2.3. The Executive Board has the discretion to assist with travel costs incurred by an Officer when attending Conference. (Arusha 08.A.9)

7. ACCOUNTS

7.1. Principal Accounts of the Federation

- 7.1.1. All bank accounts established in the name of the Federation may be drawn upon by either of the President and Chief Executive Officer or the Executive Vice-President Finance individually, or a combination of any two other voting members of the Executive Board. (Frankfurt 89.A.29; Santiago 99.A.7; Gran Canaria 14.A.19)

7.2. Reporting of Expenses

- 7.2.1. All expenses incurred on behalf of the Federation shall be reported to the Executive Vice-President Finance under the above headings through the processes detailed in the Guidelines for IFATCA Officers and Representatives document (Blue Book). (Montego Bay 23.A.12)
- 7.2.2. In view of the financial situation of the Federation, expenses should be kept to a minimum and monies used in an efficient manner. (Arusha 11.A.19; Montego Bay 23.A.12)

7.3. Books and Records - Retention and Destruction

- 7.3.1. The books and records, including related accounts and vouchers, of the Federation shall be retained in accordance with the relevant legislation. (Santiago 99.A.7; Gran Canaria 14.A.19)

8. INDEMNITY

No Bye-Laws to this item have been specified so far.

4. Conferences

1. TYPES AND PURPOSE OF CONFERENCES; ORGANISATION

1.1. Types of Conferences

Organisation of Conferences shall include determination of the required attendance medium.

This may include:

- wholly in person (all Directors must be physically present, or have provided proxies in accordance with these Bye Laws to a Director who is physically present); or
- wholly virtually (all Directors participate using an electronic conferencing platform). (Virtual Conference 22.A.9)

1.2. Purpose of Conferences

1.2.1. Conferences are the most appropriate platform for direct communication between Member Associations, and for the exchange of ideas and experience within the Federation on an inter-regional basis. (Cairo 81.A.13)

1.2.2. The basic purpose of an Annual IFATCA Conference is to review the activities of the Federation since the previous Annual Conference and to determine the policies, which should guide the work until the next regular Conference. It is also an occasion to review the Federation's administrative management relative to the required action of the Federation.

1.2.3. The purpose of a Special Conference is to solve major urgent problems that cannot be left in suspense until the next Annual Conference. (Frankfurt 89.A.66)

1.3. Procedures for Determining the Conference Venue

1.3.1. Three years in advance, Member Associations intending to bid to host Conference should submit a Statement of Intent, which shall be noted by the Directors. The making of such a Statement will not commit the Member Association to present a bid the following year. If the Member Association decides to proceed with a bid, they shall submit an application on the approved form to the Conference Coordinator no later than 1 October in the year before they present their bid to the Annual Conference. (Marrakech 00.A.30)

1.3.2. Two years in advance, the Directors elect the Conference Venue from those bids, which have been the subject of properly submitted Working Papers. A Working Paper presenting a Conference bid shall include confirmation that the Association concerned has received the complete Conference requirements from the IFATCA Office and understands them fully. Late Working Papers containing Conference bids will not normally be accepted for discussion.

1.3.3. Should there be no Working Paper offering to host Conference two years in advance, the Executive Board shall invite Member Associations to submit Late Working Papers for consideration by the Directors.

1.3.4. One year in advance, the Directors vote on confirmation of the selection. The Executive Board shall report on the compliance with para 1.4.10, and if the Directors are not satisfied with the level of preparation, they shall have the right to reject the venue and organising Member Association. (Toulouse 98.A.15)

1.3.5. During the period between the election of a Member Association to host Annual Conference and the commencement of that Conference, the Conference Coordinator shall ensure sufficient visits to the venue are carried out for the purpose of providing the Directors with adequate information to vote on the confirmation of the selection and to furnish the Executive Board with assurance that the provisions of the Conference Guidelines have been met. The costs associated with these visits shall be the responsibility of the prospective host Member Association. (Marrakech 00.A.30)

1.4. Organisation of Conferences

1.4.1. The Executive Board shall publish a document, which provides detailed guidelines containing the process and requirements for Member Associations who wish to consider hosting an Annual Conference. This document shall be the joint responsibility of the Deputy President and the Conference Coordinator.

1.4.2. The organisation of the Annual Conference is normally undertaken by the Member Association of the country in which the Conference is to be held. No advance advertising in Federation publications shall take place until the conference preceding the proposed Conference. (Cairo 81.A.10; Port of Spain 91.A.58)

At the conference at which the decision to host will be taken, prospective Member Associations may promote their bid using space obtained from the current organising committee and by other suitable means. (Port of Spain 91.A.58)

1.4.3. Before a Member Association can be elected as host for the Annual Conference, such Member Association must satisfy the Directors that to their best knowledge and belief no delegates of any Member Association will be barred from entering the proposed host country for political reasons. (Melbourne 75.A.50; Frankfurt 89.A.66, Punta Cana 10.A.13)

1.4.4. At least twelve (12) months prior to the date of the opening plenary session the host Member Association shall provide written documentation to the Executive Board for dissemination to other Member Associations on the status of the Conference organisation. This shall include but not be limited to:

- a) specific dates of the Conference;
- b) travel concessions (if any);
- c) hotel accommodation;
- d) visa requirements;
- e) health requirements;
- f) currency conversions and regulations;
- g) taxes;
- h) conference registration fee;
- i) advice as to available exhibition space (total and individual booths) and costs per square metre (or similar rate);
- j) general information about the city and country, i.e., weather, clothing, etc.
- k) accompanying persons' programme;
- l) any problem areas where the Board or other MAs may be able to help out. (Melbourne 75.A.51; Cairo 81.A.13; Ottawa 94.A.44; Amman 11.A.25)

- 1.4.5. If for any reason the Executive Board is not satisfied with the conference venue or the preparations of the prospective host Member Association, it shall submit a Working Paper to the Conference at which the vote of confirmation is required. This Working Paper should contain the reasons for the Board's concern, and recommend an alternative arrangement. (Marrakech 00.A.30)
- 1.4.6. Once Conference has confirmed a venue, and paras 1.4.3 and 1.4.4 have been fulfilled, the venue will not be changed for political reasons.
- 1.4.7. Should a Member Association not be able to continue to hold the Conference, the Executive Board should be notified immediately. In normal circumstances, the decision to abandon should be made at least 6 months prior to the Conference dates.
- Note: "normal circumstances" means those over which the host Member Association has control. When unforeseen events such as natural disaster (typhoon or earthquake), or a major health epidemic, or war or internal conflict in or involving the hosting country, or the collapse of the host Member Association occur, the decision to abandon should be made by the Executive Board as soon as possible. (Lyon 1976; Melbourne 05.A.14)*
- 1.4.8. In the event of the situation in 1.4.7 occurring, the Executive Board will take emergency steps to organise the Conference.
- 1.4.9. Prospective host Member Associations, before volunteering, should contact the IFATCA Office, either at a Conference or in the year prior to "tendering their offer", for complete Conference requirements. (Cairo 81.A.14)
- 1.4.10. Once a Conference venue has been elected, the host Member Association shall:
- a) in the year following election, supply quarterly progress reports to the Executive Board;
 - b) in the year immediately prior to Conference, the progress reports should be increased to monthly, to ensure that adequate material is available for distribution. (Bournemouth 92.A.28)

1.5. Duration of Annual Conferences

The duration of the Annual Conference shall normally be five days. (Acapulco 90.A.34)

1.6. Technical Exhibition

The Technical Exhibition shall normally be provided for the purpose of enabling Industry Partners to showcase their equipment and products and to meet with members of IFATCA and the Executive Board. The elected host Member Association for the following Annual Conference, competing Member Associations for the Annual Conference in two years and "The Controller" magazine may also participate in the Technical Exhibition. In addition, other companies who are not IFATCA Industry Partners may participate with the approval of the Executive Board and the fee for participation by these companies shall be set in conjunction with the Conference Coordinator. (Acapulco 90.A.35; Port of Spain 91.A.58, Marrakech 00.A.30)

1.7. Registration Fee

1.7.1. The host Member Association may levy a fee for registration to Conference. The Executive Board shall from time to time review the level of such fees, and may present a Working Paper to Conference recommending revised fee levels. There shall be two categories of fees:

- a) category 1 for IFATCA Officers, Conference Officers, one Director plus not more than three Deputy Directors for each Member Association, invited Advisers and Panel Speakers;
- b) category 2 for Delegates, Industry Partners, individual Members, Observers and Accompanying Persons.

1.7.2. The level of category 2 fees shall be set at a rate which will meet the realistic cost of attendance at Conference and shall not be less than the level of the category 1 fee. (Acapulco 90.A.36, Santiago 99.A.23, Marrakech 00.A.30)

1.8. IFATCA Panel

1.8.1. The organization of the IFATCA Panel shall be the responsibility of the Executive Board. Participation by Industry Partners shall be encouraged for the purpose of achieving a balance with specialists from other organizations with a close relationship with IFATCA, or who have skills and information not available through the Industry Partners. (Port of Spain 91.A.19; Marrakech 00.A.30; Sofia 15.A.3)

1.8.2. Papers presented by commercial organizations shall be directed exclusively to giving information about the technology and services which industry as a whole can bring to the aid of controllers and other airspace users. Within such papers examples of an individual company's products may be given, but the "selling" of company products will not be acceptable. (Christchurch 93.A.69; Marrakech 00.A.30).

1.9. Conference Accommodation

1.9.1. The host Member Association shall be permitted to nominate a date not exceeding thirty days before the commencement of Conference after which it shall have no further obligation to provide accommodation for Conference participants. (Marrakech 00.A.30)

1.10. Organisation of "Emergency" Conferences

1.10.1. Where it is determined that a scheduled Annual Conference cannot proceed as planned, the Executive Board shall attempt to convene a replacement conference at a time and place at its discretion for the purpose of ensuring the normal operations of the Federation. A replacement conference should be of not more than three days duration, and attendance should be limited to three participants from each Member Association.

1.10.2. If the Executive Board determines that it is not able to organize a replacement conference, the Board shall attempt to convene a one-day plenary meeting to be attended by a Director from each Member Association. This meeting shall cover the minimum matters required to ensure the continued operations of the Federation until the next Annual Conference, including (but not limited to) the election of Officers and the budget.

The Executive Board shall determine the agenda for such conferences or meetings. Where such conference or meeting cannot be organized before June 1, the elected Executive Board Officers shall continue in office, and the current budget shall be

deemed to roll over into the new financial year, until the end of the replacement conference or meeting.

- 1.10.3. In the event that the Board is not able to organize either a replacement conference or a one-day plenary meeting before August 31, there shall be no conference or plenary meeting for that year. The Executive Board shall consult with the Chair of the Finance Committee to implement an “emergency” budget until the following May 31, and promulgate this to the Member Associations as soon as possible. The emergency budget shall not contain any increase in subscriptions other than the increase to account for the inflation factor. The incumbents in all positions that were due for election at the cancelled conference shall continue in office until the end of the following conference. Any applications for membership shall be put to an electronic vote. (Melbourne 05.A.14, Toronto 17.A.5, Virtual Conference 22.A.8)

1.11. Organisation of Special Conferences

- 1.11.1. Due to the nature of a Special Conference, the Conference Coordinator shall be given responsibility for organizing the event at a venue and date to be decided upon by the Executive Board. (Frankfurt 89.A.66; Santiago 99.A.23, Marrakech 00.A.30, Melbourne 05 A.14)

2. ATTENDANCE AT CONFERENCE

2.1. Representation of Member Associations

Member Associations may be represented by one Director and not more than three Deputy Directors, who shall be professional members and who shall be so registered. Other official representatives of a Member Association's delegation shall register as Delegates. Additional individual members of these Member Associations may attend Conference and shall register as Individual Members. (Taipei 97.A.31, Toulouse 98.A.19)

2.2. Representatives of Other Organisations or Individuals

Organizations or individuals wishing to attend Conference need the invitation or approval of the Executive Board. Representatives of these organizations and individuals shall be registered as Observers.

2.3. Rules Governing the Activities of Observers at Conference

- 2.3.1. The following rules govern the activities of Observers at Conference: Observers shall be allowed to attend all plenary sessions and social functions.
- 2.3.2. While attending a committee working session, Observers should be permitted to take part in normal discussion or debate at the invitation of the Committee Chair or on request of the committee. (Bali 13.A.13, Toronto 17.A.5)

2.4. Participation in Debate by Registered Members of an MA

Nothing in these resolutions shall prevent the participation in debate by a registered member of a Member Association provided that such participation is made with the approval of the Member Association's Director or Deputy Director. Where the registered member of the Member Association is not a professional member of the Federation, they may participate in debate on subjects in which they have particular knowledge or expertise, only with the approval of the Member

Association's Director or Deputy Director and providing also that their status relevant to IFATCA and eligibility to speak is first declared to the relevant Conference Committee. (Nairobi 87.A.15; Taipei 97.A.32, Toulouse 98.A.20; Toronto 17.A.5)

2.5. Registration Categories

2.5.1. Registration categories for Annual Conference shall be:

- a) IFATCA Officer (Executive Board & Standing Committee Chairs),
- b) Conference Officer (Committee Chairs & Secretaries),
- c) Invited Adviser,
- d) Director (leader of an MA's official delegation),
- e) Deputy Director,
- f) Delegate (member of an MA's official delegation),
- g) Individual Member (registered members of an MA attending of their own volition and permitted to speak only by agreement of their own MA),
- h) Industry Partner,
- i) Panel Speaker (if not a Industry Partner),
- j) Observer,
- k) Accompanying Person. (Taipei 97.A.33, Toronto 17.A.5)

2.6. Attendance at Closed Sessions

2.6.1. A Conference, or part of it, may be conducted in closed session at the request of the Executive Board, or of the Chair, or of any two Directors provided that a majority of the Directors approve the motion.

2.6.2. A closed session will normally only be attended by members of the Executive Board, the Directors, and the Chair and Secretary. (Gran Canaria 14.A.12; Sofia 15.A.6)

2.6.3. Other persons may be permitted to attend, unless any Member Association objects. (Bali 13.A.14; Sofia 15.A.7)

3. AGENDA

3.1. General

3.1.1. The IFATCA Office shall issue a draft Agenda in August of the year preceding the Annual Conference.

3.1.2. The final Agenda shall normally be printed by the host Member Association and included in the Conference Programme.

3.1.3. Any proposal for additional Agenda items is to reach the IFATCA Office not later than 90 days before the date of the opening Plenary Session.

3.1.4. All Working Papers, which are intended for consideration by Conference should be circulated sufficiently in advance. The following rules shall apply:

3.1.5. All Working Papers shall be delivered to the IFATCA Office not less than 45 days before the Conference, to allow for proper distribution. (Accra 18.A.9; Singapore 24.A.5)

3.1.6. Any Working Paper, which contains potential policy or guidance material received after that date shall automatically be deferred to the next Annual Conference.

3.1.7. Any other Working Paper submitted after that date shall be marked as a "Late Working Paper" and may be considered at the Directors' discretion.

- 3.1.8. Oral reports will only be accepted if they update an already submitted written report in accordance with paragraph 3.1.5. (Sofia 15.A.12)
- 3.1.9. All Working Papers shall be numbered sequentially, on receipt in the IFATCA Office, and shall be assigned to appropriate agenda items. Resolutions shall be numbered sequentially based on the Plenary Session or Conference Committee where the item was discussed e.g. 89.A.67 indicates that Resolution number A.67 was discussed in Committee A at Annual Conference 1989.

Note: The deadline for proposals for constitutional changes and the deadline for submission of a Working Paper made by CAC, containing all proposed changes, can be found in [Part 2, Chapter 10, para 1.1.3](#) of the IFATCA Administrative Manual. (Cancun 02.A.19)

3.2. Distribution of Working Papers

- 3.2.1. Working Papers will be made available on the Members-Only section of the IFATCA web site. (Bali 13.A.17; Gran Canaria 14.A.15; Singapore 24.A.5)
- 3.2.2. Working papers for Committee B and C shall be made available to Observers on a protected area of the IFATCA website. (Gran Canaria 14.A.15)

3.3. Normal Order of Business

3.3.1. Opening Ceremony.

3.3.2. Opening Plenary:

- a) Roll Call of Directors;
- b) Presentation of the Report of the previous Conference;
- c) Applications for Membership;
- d) Report of the Executive Board;
- e) Appointment of the Chair and Secretary for each Committee (Sofia 15.A.9, Toronto 17.A.5);
- f) Any other business;
- g) Adjournment (Marrakech 00.A.35)

3.3.3. Meetings of the Committees:

Committee A

- a) Report of the President and CEO;
- b) Report of the Deputy President;
- c) Reports of the Executive Vice-Presidents (Region);
- d) Reports of the Executive Vice-President Finance and the Auditor(s);
- e) Report of the Conference Coordinator;
- f) Report on the Office;
- g) Report of the Communication Steering Committee (Las Vegas 16.A.11)
- h) Reports of Standing Committees:
 - Finance (FIC)
 - Constitution and Administrative Committee (CAC);
- i) Composition of FIC and CAC, work programmes for FIC and CAC;
- j) Budget;
- k) Confirmation of place and Date of next Conference (see also para 3.3.6);
- l) Provisional acceptance of following Conference (see also para. 3.3.6);

- m) Nomination of Officers (see also para. 3.3.6);
- n) Report and proposals to Plenary. (Christchurch 93.A.36; Tunis 96.A.41, Marrakech 00.A.30, Hong Kong 04.A.42, Kaohsiung 06.A.8)

Committee B

- a) Report of the Executive Vice-President Technical;
- b) Report of the Technical and Operations Committee (TOC);
- c) Review and realisation of IFATCA Technical Policy;
- d) Composition of TOC;
- e) Work programme for TOC for the next year;
- f) Reports on co-operation with International Organisations;
- g) Report and proposals to Plenary.

Committee C

- a) Report of the Executive Vice-President Professional;
- b) Report of Liaison Officers to International Organisations;
- c) Report of Professional and Legal Committee (PLC);
- d) Composition of PLC;
- e) Work programme for PLC for the next year;
- f) Report and proposals to Plenary. (Marrakech 00.A.30)

3.3.4. Final Plenary:

- a) Roll Call of Directors;
- b) Report and proposals of Committee C;
- c) Report and proposals of Committee B;
- d) Report and proposals of Committee A;
- e) Adoption of Resolutions, Recommendations, etc.;
- f) Election of Officers;
- g) Presentation of Charters of Membership;
- h) Announcement of place and date of next Conference;
- i) Addresses by Guests and Observers;
- j) Address by the President and Chief Executive Officer of IFATCA;
- k) Closing. (London 1963; Reykjavik 1973, Port of Spain 91.A.33)

3.3.5. The Agenda above may be expanded by the addition of:

- a) Agenda items proposed by Standing Committees, based on their working programme, as accepted by Conference;
- b) Agenda items proposed by the Executive Board;
- c) Agenda items proposed by one or more Member Associations. (Acapulco 90.A.37)

3.3.6. The Conference Committee, in conjunction with the Executive Board, will arrange the Conference Programme such that items l) and m) on the Committee A agenda are dealt with at a fixed date and time early in the Conference and that item n) on the Committee A agenda is dealt with at a fixed date and time toward the end of Conference. (Christchurch 93.A.36; Tunis 96.A.42, Marrakech 00.A.35)

4. JURISDICTION

No Bye-laws to this item have been specified so far.

5. QUORUM, ACCREDITATION, PROXY

- 5.1. For plenary sessions, a quorum shall consist of a majority of the total number of Member Associations, which may be represented by their accredited Director, Deputy Directors or proxy. Proxy votes shall not constitute more than 25 % of such quorum. (Cairo 81.A.13; Tunis 96.A.32)

Note: A Member Association under suspension is deemed to have had its affiliation “temporarily terminated”, and is therefore not included in the calculation of any quorum.

- 5.2. If the above quorum is not present at the commencement of the first Plenary Session, the President and Chief Executive Officer shall suspend proceedings for a period not to exceed twenty-four hours. A telefax, email, or telephone call shall be sent to all Member Associations not present or represented by proxy requesting attendance or nomination of proxy. The proceedings shall recommence as soon as either sufficient late arrivals or nominations of proxy, within the 25% limit required in para. 5.1. above, permit the quorum, provided that this occurs within twenty-four hours of the termination of the proceedings in the first Plenary Session. (Arusha 08.A.16)

- 5.3. If, following the twenty-four-hour period defined in para. 5.2. above, there is still no quorum, the President and Chief Executive Officer shall proceed to the business of Committee A only. Matters requiring a two-thirds majority shall automatically be placed on the Agenda for the next regular or Special Conference. Applications for membership shall be put to an electronic vote. Those Member Associations present and those represented by proxy shall have limited powers to accept all reports concerning the day to day administration of the Federation including Financial reports and budgets. (Virtual Conference 22.A.8)

They shall not approve any increase in subscriptions, other than the increase to account for the inflation factor, and shall not adopt any resolution, which may become Federation policy. (Bali 13.A.11)

- 5.4. If, at the commencement of an emergency plenary meeting called following the cancellation of a scheduled Annual Conference, there is no quorum, the President and Chief Executive Officer shall proceed with the business on the agenda in an informal meeting. Matters requiring a two-thirds vote shall automatically be placed on the agenda for the next Annual Conference. Applications for membership shall be put to an electronic vote. All decisions reached by the Member Associations present and those represented by proxy at the informal meeting shall be forwarded in written form to all Member Associations within one month of the meeting for formal ratification. Any decisions from the informal meeting, which are not ratified by a majority vote of the Member Associations shall not be implemented. (Melbourne 05.A.14, Virtual Conference 22.A.8)

- 5.5. For committee sessions, a quorum shall consist of a majority of the total number of Member Associations, which may be represented by their accredited Director, Deputy Director, Delegate or proxy. Proxy votes shall not constitute more than 50% of such quorum. The presence of a quorum shall be determined by a roll-call at the commencement of the first session of the day and, once established, shall be presumed to continue for the entire day. (Port of Spain 91.A.33; Tunis 96.A.33)

Note: A Member Association under suspension is deemed to have had its affiliation “temporarily terminated” and is therefore not included in the calculation of any quorum.

If the Committee is dealing with an agenda item, which will ultimately require a two-thirds vote or which may result in a recommendation being adopted which may become Federation policy and the Chair or a Director notices that a quorum is no longer present, the Chair shall request delegates and/or proxies to return to Committee for that agenda item. (Tunis 96.A.33, Toronto 17.A.5)

- 5.6. The IFATCA Office will issue to each Member Association a Credential Form with the Provisional Agenda. The Credential Form will include space for the names of the Directors and Deputy Directors. The Form shall be signed by the Director and the President or Secretary of the Member Association. The Form shall be returned to the Office or Conference Secretariat no later than the day immediately prior to the Opening Plenary Session of Conference.
- 5.7. Only properly accredited Directors will be allowed to vote at the Plenary and Committee sessions of Annual Conference. Unless the Accreditation Form is completed and returned as required in para. 5.6 above, the Member Association shall be deemed not to have fulfilled the requirements of this section and shall not be properly accredited.
- 5.8. The IFATCA Office will issue to each Member Association a proxy form with the provisional agenda. The proxy form will include space for the name of the Member Associations (first and second choices) to whom the proxy is given. Proxies shall only be granted to Member Associations physically present at Conference. The form shall be signed by the President or Secretary of the Member Association. The form shall contain sufficient space for a list of limitations (if any) to be placed on the use of the proxy. The form shall be returned to the Office or Conference Secretariat not later than the day immediately prior to the opening plenary session of Conference. A copy should be sent to the Member Association(s) selected as proxy; however, such copies will not be accepted by the Secretary as valid in the absence of an original proxy submitted directly as described above. Should the Director of a Member Association (or their Deputy), which has designated a proxy, be absent for any reason, the proxy will automatically become active. (Cairo 1981; Acapulco 90.A.38, Tunis 96.A.34, Arusha 08.A.16; Toronto 17.A.5, Virtual Conference 22.A.9)
- 5.9. If last minute transport difficulties prevent a Member Association from being present, a telefax or email message from that Member Association sent directly to the Secretariat at Conference designating a proxy in accordance with the provisions in para. 5.8 above shall be valid from the time it is received in the Secretariat. (Arusha 08.A.16)
- 5.10. If there is any question that a proxy has not been properly submitted, it shall be the responsibility of the Conference Coordinator in their absolute discretion to determine its authenticity and validity. In the absence of the Conference Coordinator, this responsibility shall devolve to the President. (Arusha 08.A.16; Gran Canaria 14.A.12; Toronto 17.A.5)

6. VOTING

6.1. General

6.1.1. Voting in Plenary sessions shall be in accordance with the Rules of Procedure laid down in [Part 2, Chapter 4, Section 7](#).

6.1.2. Voting in Conference Committee normally is conducted in accordance with Rules of Procedure for the Committees of the Conference laid down in [Part 2, Chapter 4, Section 7](#).

6.1.3. Electronic voting outside of the above provisions shall be in accordance with the Rules of Procedure laid down in [Part 2, Chapter 4, Section 6.3](#).

6.1.4. Any matter duly tabled may be put to a secret vote (ballot), in Plenary session:

- on request of any one Director,
- by decision of the Executive Board; in a Conference Committee:
- on request of any one Director or Deputy Director,
- by decision of the Chair,
- by decision of the Executive Board. (Toronto 17.A.5)

6.1.5. For secret ballots, the Returning Officer shall normally be the Conference Coordinator for Plenary sessions and the Liaison Officer of the Committee in question for Committee sessions. (Toronto 17.A.5)

The Returning Officer shall be responsible for arranging the preparation and distribution of ballot papers, shall examine the returned ballot papers to ascertain their validity and shall then count those ballot papers which are deemed valid and declare the numerical result of the vote. (Jerusalem 95.A.22; Gran Canaria 14.A.12)

6.1.6. For secret votes, except for election to either the Executive Board or to a Standing Committee, and where a single question is being decided blank ballot papers will be prepared on which the words "In Favour", "Against", "Abstain" shall be printed and given to the Directors. If the vote is to decide between two or more options in a matter, which is being discussed by the Directors, the ballot papers shall be prepared in such a way as to clearly provide for one option to be supported. Ballot papers for Executive Board elections shall have the name(s) of the candidate(s) printed on them and given to the Directors. Where there is only one candidate for a position on the Executive Board, the words "In Favour", "Against", "Abstain" shall also be printed on the ballot paper. Ballot papers for the appointment of Standing Committees shall have the names of the candidate Member Associations printed thereon and given to the Directors. (Christchurch 93.A.38; Taipei 97.A.30)

6.1.7. When a Committee or Plenary recommendation has been properly referred to a secret ballot, or in the case of an election for a Standing Committee, each Director will identify themselves to the appropriate balloting officer and will thereupon be issued with the same number of ballot papers as votes they have earlier been identified as having assigned to them in accordance with [Part 2, Chapter 4, paras 5.6 to 5.10](#). (Toronto 17.A.5)

For voting in on Regional Executive Vice-President positions, ballot papers shall only be issued to Directors from Member Associations belonging to the Region concerned at the respective Regional Meeting. The result of these elections will be referred to final Plenary at the following Annual Conference for information. It shall

not be subject to ratification by other than the regional Member Associations eligible to vote. (Montego Bay 23.A.14)

Proxy votes shall not be valid for any vote for the election of Officers of the Executive Board. (Montego Bay 23.A.14)

Should there be only one candidate nominated for a position on the Executive Board, then a ballot is not necessary. For Regional Executive Vice President elections, that candidate's election shall be reported to Annual Conference and is not subject to further ratification. For remaining Executive Board positions, that candidate shall automatically be recommended to the Final Plenary session of Conference for ratification. (Montego Bay 23.A.14, Abu Dhabi 25.A.7)

Should there be only one candidate nominated for the position of Chair of a Standing Committee, then a ballot is not necessary in the relevant Conference Committee and that candidate shall be deemed elected as Chair. This will be confirmed upon acceptance of that Committee's report to the Final Plenary session of Conference. (Toronto 17.A.5)

Should there be fewer, or the same number, of Member Associations nominated for the number of positions allowed on a particular Standing Committee, then a ballot is not necessary and all nominated Member Associations shall be deemed elected to that Standing Committee. (Arusha 08.A.16)

- 6.1.8. Normally, an application for affiliation from a new association, organization or guild will be referred from Plenary to Committee A for consideration. A two-thirds vote is required in Committee A for such application to be accepted. Following acceptance in Committee A, the resolution for professional membership in the Federation is formally sanctioned by means of a majority vote by the Directors to accept the Report of Committee A in the Final Plenary session. (Buenos Aires 03.A.17)

The exception to this process is where a new association, organization or guild applies to join from an area of representation where the Federation already has an affiliated Member Association. Under these circumstances, the application will be referred to Committee A for consideration. For the application to be accepted in Committee A, a two-thirds vote is required. If the application is accepted in Committee A, a Draft Recommendation will be forwarded to the Final Plenary for a vote in accordance with Article IV. A vote to accept the application of the new association, organization or guild in Plenary automatically causes the termination of the affiliation of the existing Member Association. (Buenos Aires 03.A.17)

- 6.1.9. With ballots for the appointment of Standing Committees, each voter must place a number against each candidate Member Association in ascending order of preference commencing, with the number "1" which will indicate first preference. Each candidate must have a number alongside and no two numbers can be the same, otherwise the ballot paper will be considered to be spoiled. Subject to para 6.1.10 below, the Member Associations to receive IFATCA funding will be those with the lowest total sum of preference votes up to the limit for the particular Standing Committee as specified in [Part 2, Chapter 8, para 2.1](#) of the Bye-Laws. (Christchurch 93.A.40; Ottawa 94.A.29, Toulouse 98.A.14, Toronto 17.A.15)

- 6.1.10. Prior to voting on appointment of Standing Committees, the Chair of the respective Standing Committee will advise the Directors the number of Member Associations that can be elected on the Standing Committee. (Christchurch 93.A.41; Sofia 15.A.8, Toronto 17.A.5)

- 6.1.11. To ensure adequate and diverse representation in the election of Standing Committee members to TOC and PLC, one position on each committee is reserved for each region of the Federation (i.e. 4 for TOC and 4 for PLC). These elections shall be made such that the committee will consist of no more than 50% of its members from any region. The Member Association to receive the lowest total sum of preference votes as under para 6.1.8 in each region shall be awarded the reserved position allocated for their respective region. The remaining associations seeking positions shall then form a global pool from which the remainder of the vacant positions are awarded in the regular manner. If there are no nominations from a particular region, then that reserved position will be released to the global pool for general distribution. (Toronto 17.A.15, Abu Dhabi 25. A.13)

6.2. Development of IFATCA Policy

6.2.1. General

In any Working Paper concerning administrative, technical or professional matters of the Federation, which includes recommendations to be accepted, such proposals shall be labelled 'Draft Recommendations'. The title of section 4 of the Working Paper will in such case be 'Draft Recommendation(s)'. (Bali 13.A.12)

- a) Conference Committees shall consider and deliberate on such Working Papers and may vote on the adoption of such Draft Recommendations in their original or amended versions, except in Committee A on items precluded by Article IV of the Constitution. If such a Draft Recommendation is voted on in Committee and a majority of Directors signify acceptance, and in Committee A with matters which require a two-thirds vote and no notice of 'Non-Ratification' from at least three Directors is received by the advertised time for commencement of Final Plenary, then that Committee Draft Recommendation shall become a Resolution of the Federation. If the Resolution contains Provisional Policy, it shall be treated as per the requirements of [Part 2, Chapter 8, para. 9.3](#). (Christchurch 93.A.22; Tunis 96.A.46)
- b) If the Committee considers a matter is of such importance that it should be put to Plenary, and for Committee A where the subject of a Working Paper is one which contains a Draft Recommendation for which acceptance by Final Plenary is required by Article IV of the Constitution, then the Conference Committee shall, in its report to Final Plenary, label such Draft Recommendation either in its original or amended form, "Committee [A or B or C] Draft Recommendation". (Tunis 96.A.46)
- c) Recommendations passed by Conference Committees shall be numbered sequentially as Resolutions and include the year of the conference and the relevant Committee designator [A or B or C]. Additionally, Draft Recommendations referred by Committee to Final Plenary or which require acceptance at Final Plenary under Article IV of the Constitution, shall be included in the sequential numbering and the letter "R" shall be included with the number. If such Draft Recommendation is subsequently passed in Final Plenary, the letter "R" shall be dropped with the Resolution's inclusion in the final Conference Report. (Tunis 96.A.46)

6.2.2. Administration Matters

- a) If prior to the advertised time for commencement of Final Plenary or during Final Plenary when a Committee A Draft Recommendation has acquired a majority or, in matters, which so require, a two-thirds vote, at least three

Directors declare 'Non-Ratification' then such Committee A Resolution or Draft Recommendation shall not come into force. It shall be the responsibility of the Deputy President to ensure the non-ratifying Member Associations are recorded. (Tunis 96.A.46; Gran Canaria 14.A.12)

- b) A non-ratified Committee A Resolution or Committee A Draft Recommendation shall be put before the Directors in the Final Plenary session of the Conference immediately following that where 'Non-Ratification' occurred. (Tunis 96.A.46)

6.2.3. Technical and Professional Matters

- a) A Resolution, which does not contain a proposal to adopt 'Provisional Policy', will express the policy of the Federation regarding technical and professional matters and all Member Associations shall make every effort to adhere to, and gain support for, such policy. (Tunis 96.A.46)
- b) A Draft Recommendation, which contains a proposal to adopt 'Provisional Policy' will be treated as per the requirements of [Part 2, Chapter 8, para. 9.3](#) of the Administrative Manual. (Tunis 96.A.46)

6.2.4. Jurisdictional Disputes

If a dispute arises as to whether a matter for consideration by the Final Plenary is an administrative matter or a technical or professional matter, the Chair of the Final Plenary session shall ask for a vote by the Directors and a majority of votes shall decide the issue. (Tunis 96.A.46, Toronto 17.A.5)

Note. - The following is an editorial addendum listing the various requirements for voting at IFATCA conferences and meetings. The policies regarding voting requirements are specified in the relevant sections of the IFATCA Administrative Manual. This addendum is included simply for use as a reference guide.

IFATCA Conferences

6.2.5. Plenary sessions

Three-quarters vote: *For the dissolution of the Federation.*

Two-thirds vote: *For the expulsion of a Member Association(s); and for changes to the Constitution.*

Majority vote: *For all Executive Board positions; and to determine whether an item is an administrative, technical or professional matter.*

6.2.6. Committee sessions

Two-thirds vote: *For election of a new Member Association(s); and
*for suspension of a Member Association; and
*for reinstatement of a suspended Member Association(s);
and
for recommending expulsion of a Member Association(s) to Plenary; and
to suspend the regular order of business to consider anything deemed urgent; and
to confer a Scroll of Honour; and
to confer an Award of Merit.*

** (A vote is not required to suspend or reinstate a Member Association for failure to pay the affiliation fee or annual subscription.)*

Majority vote: For all questions properly brought before Conference except those specified above; and for election of Honorary Associate Members; and to move into closed session; and for attendance of other persons at closed session; and to Resolve matters not covered by the Constitution or the Bye-Laws; and to forward a recommendation for election to the Executive Board to Plenary (only among the relevant regional Member Associations for a regional EB position); and to resolve an appeal against a Chair’s ruling. (Toronto 17.A.5)

6.2.7. IFATCA MEETINGS (including Regional and EB Meetings)

Majority vote: All items for consideration, including moving into closed session and attendance of other persons at such sessions. (Cancun 02.A.20).

6.3 Electronic Voting Outside Conference

6.3.1 General

- a) A quorum for the vote shall consist of a majority of the total number of Member Associations in good standing, which may be represented by their accredited Director, or Deputy Director
- b) Electronic voting shall use a system to ensure that each Member Association cannot submit more than one electronic vote
- c) The electronic voting process shall be auditable
- d) A notification of a requirement to vote shall include sufficient time to consider the proposal and register a vote. The deadline shall be clearly communicated as part of the call to vote
- e) Required majority provisions shall be in accordance with these rules and by-laws
- f) Only Member Associations in good standing shall be allowed to participate in the vote.
- g) Proxies shall not be allowed.

The result of the vote(s) shall be published to Member Associations. (Virtual Conference 22.A9)

7. ORDER OF BUSINESS

7.1. General

- 7.1.1. The Normal Order of Business for IFATCA Annual Conferences is shown in [Part 2, Chapter 4, Section 3](#).
- 7.1.2. Those delegates whose mother tongue is English should try to make their input to Conference in plain, simple sentences, speaking at a pace, which will enable non-English speakers to understand the contribution. (Frankfurt 89.A.46)

7.2. Rules of Order for IFATCA Meetings and Conferences

- 7.2.1. The President and Chief Executive Officer, or in their absence, the Deputy President or, in their absence, one of the Executive Vice-Presidents, shall take the Chair at all Annual or Special Conferences. In the absence of any of the above, the Conference shall elect its own Chair. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 7.2.2. Each speaker shall address themselves solely to the Chair. The Chair shall call on speakers where more than one asks for the floor at one time. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 7.2.3. Each motion or report, unless such a motion or report has been brought properly before the meeting, shall be proposed and seconded by a Director before it is discussed. The proposers shall have the right of reply, in all cases, immediately before the vote is taken. (Geneva 01.A.27)
- 7.2.4. A motion may be amended from the floor. When more than one amendment is moved, they shall be considered singly, in order opposite to their movement, and, if passed, be included in the original motion.
- 7.2.5. Only one motion may be considered at one time.
- 7.2.6. At the request of any Director, a motion may be required to be reduced to writing.
- 7.2.7. The proposer of a motion may withdraw it with the consent of the seconder.
- 7.2.8. A Director may, at any time, move "that the question be put now". The Chair shall put this motion to a vote without discussion and, if it is passed, the motion under discussion shall be voted on without further discussion other than a summing up by the proposer. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 7.2.9. A Director may move "to proceed to the next business". This shall be voted on without discussion and, if passed, discussion on the motion shall cease and no vote be taken.
- 7.2.10. No delegate shall interrupt another while speaking, except to raise a point of order. They shall state the point, which shall be decided by the Chair without debate. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 7.2.11. If a point of order is raised whilst a delegate is speaking, they shall cease until the validity of the point of order has been decided. If it is decided that the point of order is not valid, they may proceed. (Toronto 17.A.5)

- 7.2.12. Order of precedence of motions:
- a) To adjourn;
 - b) A motion that the question be now put;
 - c) A motion to proceed to the next business;
 - d) A motion to refer the matter to a Committee for investigation and report;
 - e) A motion to postpone the matter to a later specified meeting;
 - f) A motion that the matter lie on the table;
 - g) A vote of no confidence;
 - h) Other motions.
- 7.2.13. If any Director is temporarily absent from the meeting, they may delegate their voting powers to any other delegate. (Marrakech 00.A.35; Toronto 17.A.5)
- 7.2.14. No delegate may speak more than once on the same motion except with the permission of the Chair, provided always that the proposer of a motion or amendment has the right of reply before the motion or amendment is put, and on the amendment being carried its proposer becomes the proposer of the substantive motion and may reply before that is put. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 7.2.15. A motion to reconsider any matter previously discussed or resolution passed at that Conference must be made by a Director who voted with the prevailing side. If another Director disputes an assertion by the maker of the motion to reconsider that they voted on the prevailing side, the Director moving to reconsider is to be believed unless the record of a roll call vote shows otherwise. A motion to reconsider must be made at the same Conference that the original motion in question was made at. Until the motion to reconsider is disposed of or lapses, the effect of the original vote is suspended, and no action may be taken to implement it. (Sofia 15.A.10; Toronto 17.A.5)
- 7.2.16. A motion to rescind can be used to cancel a motion already passed at the same or previous Conference, providing the action approved by the original motion has not already been carried out. A motion to rescind cannot be used to cancel the resignation or termination of membership of a Member Association that is either present or has been notified. Reinstatement of membership following a vote to terminate can only be achieved by following the procedures for admission to membership. (Sofia 15.A.10)
- 7.2.17. The regular order of business may be suspended, in order to dispose of anything deemed urgent, by a two thirds majority of the meeting at any time.
- 7.2.18. Members of the Executive Board shall be allowed to speak on any item, but they shall have no vote. (Cairo 81.A.13; Acapulco SPL 90.A.3)

7.3. Rules of Procedure for Conference Committees

- 7.3.1. Each Member Association shall endeavour to be represented on all Committees, either by its Director, Deputy Director, a Delegate or by a proxy.
- 7.3.2. The Officers of a Committee shall be a Chair, Co-Chair, Liaison Officer, Secretary(ies) and Assistants Secretary as required. The Conference Committee shall be appointed by the Executive Board at, or prior to, the Opening Plenary session. When no Chair has been appointed, or at any time the Chair is not available, the meeting shall be presided over by an Officer of the Executive Board. (Sofia 15.A.4, Toronto 17.A.5; Montego Bay 23.A.18)

- 7.3.3. At the start of each day's proceedings Committee Chairs shall conduct or cause to have conducted a roll call of Member Associations to determine if a quorum exists. A committee shall be considered to have a quorum for the entire day if a quorum exists at the time the roll call is conducted. Committees may proceed without a quorum except that if the Committee is dealing with an Agenda Item, which will ultimately require a two-thirds vote for adoption or which may result in a Recommendation being adopted which may become Federation policy, the Chair shall request delegates and/or proxies to return to Committee for that Agenda Item. (Cairo 81.A.13; Port of Spain 91.A.33, Toronto 17.A.5)
- Voting may be resorted to or used to test opinion, if necessary. Committees shall endeavour to reach unanimous agreement.
Members of the Executive Board shall be allowed to speak on any Agenda Item but they shall have no vote. (Acapulco SPL 90.A.3.)
- 7.3.4. Committees may appoint a Working Group, which may conduct its business informally, to prepare proposals to that Committee.
- 7.3.5. Minutes shall be kept for all sittings of the Committee and shall normally be in summary form. An individual Member Association may have its views on a particular subject included in the Minutes, if so requested.
- 7.3.6. The Chair of a Committee shall declare the opening and the closing of each sitting, direct the discussion, accord the right to speak, put questions, and announce the decisions. They shall also present the Committee Report to the Final Plenary session. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 7.3.7. During discussion, any representative who considers the Rules of Procedure are not being observed may raise the matter as a point of order, and the matter shall be immediately ruled upon by the Chair. An appeal against the ruling shall be put to the vote and decided by a simple majority. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 7.3.8. A motion or an amendment shall not be discussed until it has been seconded.
- 7.3.9. When a Committee completes discussion of an assigned Agenda Item, or of a discrete part thereof, it shall prepare and approve its report on the matter for inclusion in the report of the Committee.
This report shall also contain a Resolution or Draft Recommendation ([see Part 2, Chapter 4, Section 6](#)). A Draft Recommendation shall become a Resolution or Recommendation when accepted at Plenary, and so become policy. (Port of Spain 91.A.33)
- 7.3.10. Each Committee should ensure that its intentions are fully stated and clearly expressed in each recommendation.
- 7.3.11. Preceding each Resolution or Draft Recommendation, a summary of the views, which led to the Resolution or Draft Recommendation (including the results of any vote taken) should be given. (Port of Spain 91.A.33; Tunis 96.A.46)
- 7.3.12. Where necessary, an indication of the manner in which implementation should proceed, should be given.
- 7.3.13. Reports should be as concise as possible, and should be restricted to material necessary to understand the plan presented.
- 7.3.14. When necessary, one part should be provided to accommodate comments on the organisational or procedural aspects.

- 7.3.15. When necessary, a separate part should be provided to contain statements by delegations, not related to a particular item only.

Note:

It is the normal practice for the Final Plenary session to deal with the Reports of the Committees as follows:

A liberal majority has been assured in Committee for each of the Draft Recommendations in their reports.

In order to expedite procedure in Plenary, a vote on the adoption of the complete report is taken at the end of the Report of the Chair of the Committee.

In order to provide for dissenting opinion and last-minute amendments to be taken into account, the following procedure is adopted:

- a) *If a Director expressly wishes a Draft Recommendation of a Committee to be put to a separate vote, their proposal will be considered as a motion of order.*
- b) *Movements for amendment of the Report of the Chair will be considered before moving to the next subject in the report.*
- c) *Directors who wish to go on record as being opposed to any resolution or to have abstained from voting are to inform the Chair before the next subject is considered. Minority statements and statements of Non-Ratification ([Part 2, Chapter 4, Section 6](#)) should be dealt with similarly.*
- d) *Should a Member Association not accept a Resolution it should notify the Executive Board accordingly and this fact shall be promulgated as an appendix to the Administrative Manual. (Toronto 17.A.5)*

- 7.3.16. Committee Reports to the Final Plenary at Conference:

- a) Reports of deliberations in Committees shall be made available in draft form to delegates, as soon as possible, to permit corrections and editorial remarks to be brought to the attention of Chairs of Committees prior to the production of the Final Reports of the Committees. Whenever possible, Committees should defer final adjournment until corrections have been made to the final draft of Committee Reports. Corrections to Final Reports of the Committees during Final Plenary should only be made if unavoidable.
- b) Committee A report shall contain at the end of Agenda Item "Election of the Executive Board" a list of the complete new Executive Board acting for the coming period.
- c) In the Committee reports of meetings held in closed session, only the minimum information shall be published, that is to say the recommendations carried. The names of Member Associations proposing and seconding recommendations or the results of the votes in closed session must not be included. This requirement is to permit full and frank discussion in closed session. (Port of Spain 91.A.33; Gran Canaria 14.A.19, Toronto 17.A.5, Abu Dhabi 25. A.6)

8. LAY-OUT OF WORKING PAPERS

8.1. All items that the Conference is expected to discuss and decide upon shall be submitted in form of a Working Paper.

8.2. Format of Working Papers

8.2.1. Working Papers may be submitted either in electronic form or by hard copy. Papers submitted in hard copy shall be formatted in A4 size in accordance with the working paper template available from the office. (Santiago 99.A.23; Montego Bay 23.A.19)

8.2.2. The Working Paper number will be inserted by the IFATCA Office. All pages of Working Papers shall be numbered in the following format: Agenda item/Page number (e.g., A.2.2.6/Page 2 of 5). (Geneva 01.A.29)

8.2.3. Title:

Name the subject, or in the case of a proposed amendment, refer to the title of the original proposal, existing policy, Agenda Items and reference number, etc.

8.2.4. Presented by:

Name of Member Association or Office of originator (e.g. Member Association, Committee, Work Group, Region, Industry Partner (Committee B only) or Executive Board). (Geneva 01.A.26)

8.2.5. Introduction:

Brief explanation of the history and/or background of the subject.

8.2.6. Discussion:

List your facts (report of a meeting attended on behalf of the Federation, result of studies made, etc.).

8.2.7. Conclusions:

Summarise the findings and draw conclusions from the facts listed above.

8.2.8. Draft Recommendations:

List your proposals for new or amended IFATCA Policies as precisely as possible. Label in accordance with [Part 2, Chapter 4, para. 6.2.](#)

All Conference Working Papers that propose Manual Amendments will be presented in such a manner that the recommendations will be in the format of the actual proposed amendment to all relevant Manual pages. Recommendations that "the Manual will be amended accordingly" will not be used. (Athens 85.A.53; San José 86.A.8)

8.2.9. Reference Documentation: Enter list of all Reference Documents used in compiling the Working Paper. (Acapulco 90.A.40)

8.2.10. A Working Paper which does not contain any draft recommendations (e.g., a report) may be in "free" format but shall still contain the items shown in the header section of the example in [Part 2, Chapter 4, para 8](#) such as title, presenter etc. The format for the body of the report may be adopted but section 4 'Draft Recommendation' is not required. (Ottawa 94.A.45; Bali 13.A.12)

- 8.2.11. Where references to a website or other electronic source(s) are contained in Working Papers, the appropriate information shall either be printed and added to the Working Paper as an Annex or be included in a list of references described in the Working Paper (see para. 8.2.9 above) and be accompanied by remarks stating the location of the reference(s), the date of the reference document along with the statement that the document and/or its contents may become outdated, or irrelevant at any time. (Cancun 02.A.21)

9. CONFERENCE REPORT

9.1. Contents

- 9.1.1. The Conference Report shall be made up of the following parts:

Opening Ceremony and Opening Plenary Session

Report of Committee A

Report of Committee B

Report of Committee C

Abstract of IFATCA Panel

Final Plenary Session

(Marrakech 00.A.35)

- 9.1.2. Full written minutes of plenary sessions shall be taken. (Santiago 99.A.23; Gran Canaria 14.A.12)

- 9.1.3. Reports of Committees A, B and C, produced by the respective Committee Chairs and Co-Chairs shall, for each Agenda Item separately, contain:

- the minutes of the discussions;
- the full text (as amended) of resolutions, recommendations, and recommendations to be adopted by Final Plenary, as well as the Working Papers, with the titles only, that are recommended for adoption as study material. (Port of Spain 91.A.33, Singapore 24.A.2)

- 9.1.4. Any comments or changes to Reports of Committees A, B, and C made at final plenary will only appear in the Conference Report.

9.2. Production

- 9.2.1. The Conference Report should be made available not later than the end of August after Conference. The default method of promulgation will be by download from the restricted area of the IFATCA web site. Copies of conference reports on digital media are available upon request from the IFATCA Office. (Copenhagen 78.A.34; Acapulco 90.A.41, Melbourne 05.A.15; Las Vegas 16.A.15)

- 9.2.2. The conference Report will be compiled by the IFATCA Office for review by the Executive Board prior to publication. (Singapore 24.A.2)

5. Executive Board

1. OFFICERS IN THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

1.1. Voting and Non-Voting Officers of the Executive Board

The Officers of the Executive Board are:

Voting members:

- President and Chief Executive Officer
- Deputy President
- Executive Vice-President Finance
- Executive Vice-President Professional
- Executive Vice-President Technical
- Executive Vice-President Africa and Middle East
- Executive Vice-President Americas
- Executive Vice-President Asia and Pacific
- Executive Vice-President Europe (Frankfurt 89.A.70; Bournemouth 92.A.55, Toronto 17.A.5)

Non-Voting members:

- Office Manager
- Liaison Officer to the ICAO Air Navigation Commission
- Communications Coordinator

Note: Non-voting members of the Executive Board listed above are appointed positions

1.2. Notification of Changes to the Appropriate Authorities

- 1.2.1. Changes in the Officers of the Executive Board shall be provided to the appropriate authorities immediately after the end of the Annual Conference. (Melbourne 75.A.21; Gran Canaria 14.A.19)

2. ELIGIBILITY AND ELECTION

2.1. Election Intervals

- 2.1.1. Nominations for the election of EB-officers will be made at the following intervals, and their terms of office shall be as depicted below:

YEAR	OFFICE	TERM
Even	President and Chief Executive Officer	2 years

Executive Vice-President Finance

Executive Vice-President Professional

Executive Vice-President Americas

Executive Vice-President Europe

Odd Deputy President 2 years

Executive Vice-President Technical

Executive Vice-President Africa and Middle East

Executive Vice-President Asia and Pacific

Note: Regional Executive Vice-Presidents will be elected at the respected Regional immediately prior to the Year and Term of Office specified above. (Montego Bay 23.A.14)

2.2. Nomination Procedure

2.2.1. A request for nomination of Officers shall be sent to the Member Associations in advance of the Conference.

2.2.2. Member Associations shall submit to the IFATCA Office nominations for Officers at least sixty days before the Annual Conference and at least thirty days before the Regional Meeting in respect of Regional Executive Vice-President position, and Annual Conference for all remaining positions, and at least thirty days before a Special Conference. If no properly submitted nomination for an Executive Board position is received by the aforementioned dates, the Executive board shall invite all Member Associations to make late nominations to the vacant position(s) for consideration at conference. Late nominations will not be accepted if a valid nomination has been made in accordance with this clause. Nominations submitted to the Office after the closing date will not be accepted, except as specified above. (Lyon 76.A.22; Tunis 96.A.43, Virtual Conference 22.A.10; (Montego Bay 23.A.14)

2.2.3. Only one candidate for each function of Officer shall be nominated by each Member Association. Candidates need not be a member of the nominating Member Association, but must be a Professional Member of the Federation, and have received the approval of their Member Association. (Cairo 81.A.13)

2.2.4. The Member Association of the nominee shall not, in any way, attempt to interfere with the business and decisions of the Executive Board, through any kind of pressure upon the nominee.

2.2.5. The letter of approval of nomination shall be countersigned by the President or designate of the nominee's Member Association. (Nicosia 77.A.29)

2.2.6. At least thirty days before the Annual Conference, or Regional Meeting in respect of election of Regional Executive Vice-Presidents, and as early as possible prior to a Special Conference, the IFATCA Office shall notify the Member Associations of the list of nominees who have accepted nomination. (Lyon 76.A.22)

(Brussels 1964; Reykjavik 1973, Lyon 1976, Acapulco SPL 90.A.3 Christchurch 93.A.25, Jerusalem 95.A.23, Tunis 96.A.44, Taipei 97.A.30, Santiago 99.A.23, Buenos Aires 03.A.16; (Montego Bay 23.A.14)

- a) The list of candidates shall be presented to Committee A in a working paper from the Executive Board for elections conducted at Annual Conference, or Special Conferences. A list of candidates for Regional Executive Vice-President shall be presented to the respective Regional Meeting. (Amended Marrakech 00.A.24; Montego Bay 23.A.14)
- b) Each candidate may make a statement to the Committee advising their reasons for seeking office, intended objectives whilst in office and any other relevant information the candidate may wish to include. If the candidate is unable to attend Committee A the respective Conference or Meeting at which the election for which they have nominated will be conducted, their statement may be read by a nominee of the candidate. (Toronto 17.A.5; (Montego Bay 23.A.14)

Such statements shall not exceed 500 words.

- c) In the case of voting on Regional Executive Vice President positions, the Directors from Member Associations belonging only to the Region concerned shall agree at the respective Regional Meeting on a majority proposal of the candidates for the particular office becoming vacant. (Amended Buenos Aires 03.A.16; (Montego Bay 23.A.14)
For other positions, the Committee shall agree on a majority proposal of the candidates for the offices becoming vacant, which shall be submitted to the Plenary meeting of the Conference for final election. (Amended Buenos Aires 03.A.16)
- d) Where there is only one candidate, that candidate shall be accepted without a ballot by the Committee for recommendation to Plenary. Where there are more than two candidates, and no candidate receives a majority of the votes cast at the first ballot, there shall be a run-off election of the two highest polling candidates. The results of the run-off election shall determine the winner, which shall be submitted to the Plenary meeting of the Conference for final election. (Amended Buenos Aires 03.A.16)
- e) In the event of a tie between two candidates for elective office, a second ballot shall be held. The results of the second ballot shall determine the winner, which shall be submitted to the Plenary meeting of the Conference for final election. In the event the second ballot results in a tie, both candidates will be submitted to Plenary, which shall decide the issue. (Buenos Aires 03.A.16)
- f) A candidate must receive a majority vote at Plenary to be elected to the Executive Board. In the event of a tie in Plenary, the Chair shall cast the deciding vote. (Buenos Aires 03.A.16)

(Brussels 1964; Reykjavik 1973, Lyon 1976, Acapulco SPL 90.A.3 Christchurch 93.A.25, Jerusalem 95.A.23, Tunis 96.A.44, Taipei 97.A.30, Santiago 99.A.23, Buenos Aires 03.A.16).

3. AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

3.1. Meetings of the Executive Board

3.1.1. The Executive Board shall meet at least twice per year, other than at Conferences, and at such other times as may be deemed necessary by the President and Chief Executive Officer or by a majority of the voting members of the Executive Board. (Cairo 81.A.13)

3.1.2. Two-thirds of the number of elected Executive Board members should constitute a quorum, among which either the President and Chief Executive Officer or the Deputy President must be present. Proxies are not permitted at meetings of the Executive Board. (Tunis 96.A.64; Arusha 08.A.16)

3.2. Executive Board Duties and Responsibilities

3.2.1. The duties and responsibilities of the Executive Board and its individual members shall be set out in detail in the Guidelines for IFATCA Officers and reviewed and amended as necessary by the Deputy President. (Santiago 99.A.15)

3.3. Selection of Representatives of the Federation

3.3.1. In selecting persons to represent the Federation, the President shall choose the best available candidate for that role provided they are a member of their Member Association in accordance with [Part 2, Chapter 2, para 1.1.1](#) of the Manual. The President may, after consultation with the Executive Board, employ a person on behalf of the Federation to fulfil the role if they believe they are more appropriate than the available member candidates. (Hong Kong 04.A.43; Toronto 17.A.5)

4. OFFICERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

4.1. President and Chief Executive Officer

Helena Sjöström Falk
 Phone: +46 70 864 11 08
 E-mail: helena.sjostrom@ifatca.org

4.2. Deputy President

Jean-François Lepage
 Phone: +514 298 2353
 E-mail: jf.lepage@ifatca.org

4.3. Executive V.P. Finance

Thomas McRobert
 Phone: +61 407 689387
 E-mail: tom.mcrobert@ifatca.org

4.4. Executive V.P. Professional

Patricia “Trish” Gilbert
 Phone: +1 713 301 0195
 E-mail: trish.gilbert@ifatca.org

4.5. Executive V.P. Technical

Benjamin van der Sanden

Phone: + 31 6 143 44798

E-mail: benjamin.vandersanden@ifatca.org

4.6. Executive V.P. Africa and Middle East

Ahmad Abba

Phone: +234 802 391 2077

E-mail: ahmad.abba@ifatca.org

4.7. Executive V.P. Americas

Andrew LeBovidge

Tel: +1 713 301 0195

E-mail: andrew.lebovidge@ifatca.org

4.8. Executive V.P. Asia and Pacific

Cheryl Y.C Chen

Phone: +886 919 552417

E-mail: cheryl.chen@ifatca.org

4.9. Executive V.P. Europe

Frédéric Deleau

Phone: +32 477 437095

E-mail: frederic.deleau@ifatca.org

4.10. Liaison Officer to the ICAO Air Navigation Commission

David Perks

Phone: +61 401 995 797

E-mail: david.perks@ifatca.org

4.11. Communications Coordinator

Nicola NiRiada

Phone: +353 87 657 5092

E-mail: nicola.niriada@ifatca.org

6. Ex Officio Members of the Executive Board and Appointed Officials

1. GENERAL

- 1.1. Ex officio members of the Executive Board and appointed Officials will be appointed by the Executive Board for a two-year term, except for the position of Liaison Officer to the ICAO Air Navigation Commission which shall be appointed for a three year term commencing from Conference 2015. (Toulouse 98.A.16; Gran Canaria 14.A.23)
- 1.2. The respective positions will be notified to the Member Associations as being vacant, and nominations should be received before January 15.
- 1.3. Appointments shall take effect from the day after the Annual Conference.
- 1.4. The Technical and Professional Secretary, the Liaison Officer to International Organisations in Geneva, the Communications Coordinator shall be appointed in even years, and the Conference Coordinator shall be appointed in odd years. (Arusha 08.A.23; Gran Canaria 14.A.12; Virtual Conference 22.A.12, Singapore 24.A.15, Abu Dhabi 25.A.14)

2. CONFERENCE COORDINATOR

2.1. Role

The Conference Coordinator shall be responsible for liaison between the Executive Board and the Member Association hosting the Annual Conference and for the overall management of the business activities at Conference on behalf of the Executive Board. (Amman 11.A.21)

2.2. Terms of Reference

The Conference Coordinator shall be responsible for the following:

- d) liaison with potential host Member Associations before the presentation at Conference of their Working Paper offering to host, to ensure the best possible level of relevant information is included;
- e) liaison between the host Member Association and the Executive Board;
- f) liaison between the host Member Association and the Office Manager with respect to the Conference Secretariat;
- g) pre-conference visits 15-18 months before Conference and 3-4 months before Conference (Virtual Conference 22.A.12);
- h) liaison between the host Member Association and the Industry Partners with respect to the Technical Exhibition;
- i) the selection of Committee Officers in conjunction with the Executive Board Officers assigned to each committee, and the Secretariat staff in conjunction with the Office Manager;
- j) the organization of Special Conferences and Annual Conferences where the elected host Member Association is unable to proceed;

- k) acting as Returning Officer during Plenary sessions;
- l) determining the authenticity and validity of Conference proxies;
- m) any other task as may be assigned from time to time by the Executive Board.

(Marrakech 00.A.25; Geneva 01.A.-; Kaohsiung 06.A.14; Punta Cana 10.A.14; Gran Canaria 14.A.12; Sofia 15.A.13)

3. COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR

3.1. Appointment

- 3.1.1. The Executive Board shall appoint the best available candidate when the post is vacant. The Communications Coordinator need not necessarily be an individual member of the Federation, nor have actual ATC experience, but the candidate must have an extensive knowledge of ATC matters and practices. Journalistic or other experience in the publishing world will be a recommendation.

3.2. Terms of Reference

Under the direction of the President and Chief Executive Officer and the Deputy President, the Communications Coordinator shall perform the following functions:

Coordinate the operation of the Federation Website and electronic communications on behalf of the Federation

Select and edit articles for the official journal of the Federation. The contents should reflect the administrative, technical and professional aspects of IFATCA. The actual contents of each issue will be determined by the Communications Coordinator in conjunction with their Committee, should it be so constituted. (Toronto 17.A.5)

Provide up to two pages from the technical content quota for use of the Executive Board if so required. The Executive Board will advise the Communications Coordinator one month prior to close of copy date if such space is required.

- 3.2.1. Submit editorials as well as other articles which they believe could be contentious to the Executive Board for sanction prior to publication. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 3.2.2. Liaise with the appointed officer of each Member Association for the purpose of obtaining as much local material as possible concerning ATC activities and developments, which could be used in the journal.
- 3.2.3. Do the final proofreading and corrections.
- 3.2.4. Collect sufficient advance material to ensure the continued on-time publication of the journal. (Athens 85.A.22; Bournemouth 92.A.34)
- 3.2.5. Appoint and manage the Editorial Team and propose to the Executive Board the individual on the team who shall function as Deputy Editor. (Dubrovnik 09. A.16)
- 3.2.6. Provide written reports to each Executive Board meeting. (Athens.A.22; Bournemouth 92.A.39)
- 3.2.7. Provide a written report for the Annual Conference. (Istanbul 07.A.19)
- 3.2.8. Exceptionally, at the specific request of and as directed by the Executive Board, carry out public relations functions on behalf of the Federation. Overall responsibility for all aspects of Public Relations rests with the Executive Board.

4. LIAISON OFFICERS

4.1. Liaison Officer to ICAO Air Navigation Commission (ANC)

4.1.1. Terms of Reference

The Liaison Officer to ICAO Air Navigation Commission (LOANC) will operate jointly under the direction of the Deputy President.

The Liaison Officer shall:

- a) Serve as the designated IFATCA observer to the ICAO Air Navigation Commission;
- b) Maintain IFATCA's presence and participation in relevant ICAO meetings and discussions on matters before the Air Navigation Commission;
- c) Serve in Montreal during designated sessions of the ICAO Air Navigation Commission, ICAO Assemblies, Air Navigation Conference and ICAO Symposia to the extent practicable considering, among other things, limitations related to immigration status in Canada;
- d) Establish and maintain contact with the ICAO Secretariat and other International Organizations in the ICAO community, for the purpose of promoting and maintaining the aims and objectives of IFATCA;
- e) Manage and coordinate the IFATCA Representatives to ICAO's International Panels, Work Groups, Study Groups and Task Forces to ensure that IFATCA's concerns in their specific field of expertise are maintained and expressed as the issue works through the ICAO process;
- f) Provide guidance to IFATCA Representatives to ICAO Panels, Work Groups, Study Groups and Task Forces on the ICAO processes to ensure their roles are as effective as possible;
- g) Provide input and support to IFATCA officers responding to ICAO state letters;
- h) Serve as an ex-officio member and attend meetings of both the Technical and Operations and Professional and Legal Committees for the purpose of ensuring issues, concerns and expertise of relevant Standing Committees are included in IFATCA's role in ICAO and to provide the committees with information, understanding and guidance on the issues in the ICAO process;
- i) Serve as a non-voting ex-officio member of the Executive Board for the purpose of ensuring the global and regional strategies of the Federation are synchronized with activities at the various ICAO fora;
- j) Raise with the Executive Board immediately any items of special or significant interest as they arrive from ICAO;
- k) Undertake other duties relating to ICAO as required by the Executive Board. (Gran Canaria 14.A.23, Accra 18.A.14)

4.2. Liaison Officer to SESAR

4.3.1. Terms of Reference

Under the Direction of the Executive Board the Liaison Officer to SESAR shall:

- a) Establish and maintain contact with the SESAR Joint Undertaking and SESAR deployment manager based in Brussels
- b) Establish and maintain contact with EASA, based in Cologne and Brussels, Represent IFATCA whenever specifically asked to attend any International

meetings hosted or sponsored by SESAR and EASA, which are directly relevant to Air Traffic Control.

- c) Make any necessary arrangements for IFATCA representatives participation to SESAR and EASA work and ensure that they are properly briefed on items of protocol, and properly introduced to relevant persons within the SESAR and EASA.
- d) Liaise with Liaison Officer to the European Union and EVP Europe any other relevant coordination with European Agencies and offices with a view to promoting and maintaining the aims and objectives of IFATCA.
- e) Together with EVP Europe administrate the SESAR contract and provide the EB with annual SESAR and EASA budget.
- f) Provide written reports to the Executive Board on all meetings attended on behalf of the Federation, within SESAR and EASA.
- g) Undertake other duties deemed advisable by the Executive Board.
- h) Relay to the Executive Board immediately any items of special or significant interest as they arise.

4.3. Liaison Officer to EUROCONTROL

4.4.1. Terms of Reference

Under the Direction of the Executive Board the Liaison Officer to EUROCONTROL shall:

- a) Establish and maintain contact with the Eurocontrol, which are based in Brussels, and with any other relevant Offices of the Eurocontrol spread throughout the Union with a view to promoting and maintaining the aims and objectives of IFATCA;
- b) Represent IFATCA whenever specifically asked to attend any international meetings in Brussels or elsewhere hosted by the Eurocontrol, which are directly relevant to IFATCA and its work;
- c) Make necessary arrangements for other IFATCA representatives visiting or attending Eurocontrol meetings to ensure that they are properly briefed on items of protocol and properly introduced to relevant persons within Eurocontrol;
- d) Provide written reports to the Executive Board on all meetings attended on behalf of the Federation, with Eurocontrol;
- e) Relay to the Executive Board immediately any items of special or significant interest as they arise.

4.5. Liaison Officer to the International Labour Organisation (LOILO)

4.5.1. Terms of Reference

Under the direction of the Executive Board the Liaison Officer to the International Labour Organisation (LOILO) shall:

- a) Establish and maintain contact with the International Labour Organisation (ILO) with a view to promoting and maintaining the aims and objectives of IFATCA.
- b) Represent IFATCA whenever specifically asked to attend any meetings with the ILO.

- c) When necessary, establish a committee of informed controllers to be able to adequately represent the Federation at specific meetings.
- d) Attend whenever possible meetings of Standing Committees which are charged to prepare the material to be presented at meetings or conferences.
- e) Make necessary arrangements for visiting IFATCA representatives to ensure that they are briefed and introduced to the International Labour Organisation.
- f) Provide a written report to Executive Board on all meetings attended on behalf of the Federation.
- g) Provide written reports to each Executive Board Meeting regarding all activities.
- h) Undertake other duties deemed advisable by the Executive Board.
- i) Relay to the Executive Board immediately any items of special or significant interest as they arise.
- j) Strive at all times to represent and voice the views of the Federation and not those of representative individuals or single Member Associations.
(Copenhagen 78. A.27; Montego Bay 23.A.27)

5. TECHNICAL and PROFESSIONAL SECRETARY

5.1. Appointment

- 5.1.1. The Executive Board shall fill this position as required by appointment of a professional member or an employee of IFATCA. The Technical and Professional Secretary is a non-voting member of both Standing Committee PLC and Standing Committee TOC.

5.2. Terms of Reference

- 5.2.1. The Technical and Professional Secretary shall be responsible to, and communicate through, the Executive Vice-President Technical.
- 5.2.2. The budget for the Technical and Professional Secretary will be set annually by conference and shall cover costs for the provision of the position as detailed in the IFATCA Manual, excluding airfare, attendance at Annual Conference, TOC and PLC meetings.
- 5.2.3. The Technical and Professional Secretary shall make reports to each Executive Board meeting and to Annual Conference.
- 5.2.4. The Technical and Professional Secretary shall communicate to external agencies through the Executive Vice-President Technical; and all internal communication shall be copied to the relevant Executive Vice-President.
- 5.2.5. The Technical and Professional Secretary shall:
 - a) maintain a Technical and Professional Library which shall include:
 - Technical & Professional Manual,
 - Relevant Working Papers,
 - Presentations given by IFATCA,
 - All relevant available ICAO documents,
 - Other documentation as directed by the EB.

The library shall be maintained on a secure area of the IFATCA web site with a process for ensuring that the latest copy is available.

- b) draw proposed changes in technical and professional procedures or applications which are of interest to IFATCA to the attention of those interested parties (EVP Technical, EVP Professional, Chair Standing Committee PLC, Chair Standing Committee TOC, appropriate representatives, etc.); (Toronto 17.A.5)
- c) provide, on request, copies of technical and professional documentation held by the Technical and Professional Secretary to IFATCA Officers, representatives, or Member Associations;
- d) coordinate ICAO State Letters/Bulletins through the Office Manager and LOANC and subsequent promulgation to the members through IWEN;
- e) produce the IFATCA Weekly Email News (IWEN); the production tasks may be delegated to others as required;
- f) review annually the technical and professional policy and advise the relevant Executive Vice-President prior the Jan/Feb EB meeting of any policy that is not up-to-date or is no longer relevant;
- g) maintain, amend and disseminate the Technical & Professional Manual in coordination with the Editor of the IFATCA Administrative Manual, EVPT, EVPP and Chair PLC and TOC. (Arusha 08.A.23; Gran Canaria 14.A.23)

6. NAMES AND ADDRESSES

6.1. Conference Coordinator

Jez Pigden

Phone: +44 07712 836217

E-mail: jez.pigden@ifatca.org

6.2. Communication Coordinator

Nicola NiRiada

Phone: +353 87 657 5092

E-mail: nicola.niriada@ifatca.org

6.3. Industry Partners' Coordinator

Philippe Domogala

Phone: +49 1754 230450

E-mail: philippe.domogala@ifatca.org

6.4. Liaison Officer to ICAO Air Navigation Commission

David Perks

Phone: +1 61 401 995797

E-mail: david.perks@ifatca.org

6.5. Liaison Officer to SESAR

Marc Baumgartner

Phone: +41 79 212 5769

E-mail: sesar.coord@ifatca.org

6.6. Liaison Officer to the International Labour Organisation

Vacant

7. Regional Organisation

1. ASSIGNMENT

1.1. Delineation

The following Regions are defined (areas of representation with Member Associations are in bold print; French overseas departments in italics):

1.1.1. AFM Africa and Middle East

Algeria, Angola, Bahrain, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Cabo Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo Democratic Republic, Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, Eswatini, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Iraq, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, Réunion, Roberts FIR, Rwanda, Sao Tomé and Príncipe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Africa, Sudan, Syria, Tanzania, Togo, Tunisia, Uganda, United Arab Emirates, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

States/Territories in Region: 66 - IFATCA Members: 46

1.1.2. AMA Americas

Antigua and Barbuda, **Argentina, Aruba, Bahamas, The, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, Bolivia, Brazil, British Virgin Islands, CENAMER, Canada, Cayman Islands, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Curaçao, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Falkland Islands, French Guyana, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Jamaica, Martinique, Mexico, Montserrat, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint Helena & Dependencies, Saint Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, St. Martin, Sint Maarten, St. Pierre et Miquelon, Suriname, Trinidad & Tobago, Turks & Caicos Islands, United States of America, Uruguay; Venezuela.**

States/Territories in Region: 53 - IFATCA Members: 21

1.1.3. ASP Asia and Pacific

Afghanistan, American Samoa, **Australia, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei, Cambodia, China, Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Island, Cook Islands, East Timor, Federated Micronesia, Fiji, French Polynesia, Guam, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Islamic Republic of Iran, Japan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Kiribati, Laos, Macau, Malaysia, Maldives, Marshall Islands, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nauru, Nepal, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Niue, Northern Mariana Islands, North Korea, Pakistan, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Pitcairn Island, Singapore, Solomon Islands, Republic of Korea, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Tajikistan, Thailand, Tokelau, Tonga, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Vietnam, Wallis et Futuna, Western Samoa.**

States/Territories in Region: 59 - IFATCA Members: 19

1.1.4. EUR Europe

Albania, Andorra, Armenia, **Austria**, Azerbaijan, **Belarus**, **Belgium**, **Bosnia & Herzegovina**, **Bulgaria**, Channel Islands, **Croatia**, **Cyprus**, **Czechia**, **Denmark**, **EGATS Eurocontrol**, **Estonia**, Faeroe Islands, **Finland**, France, Georgia, **Germany**, Gibraltar, **Greece**, Greenland, **Hungary**, **Iceland**, **Ireland**, **Israel**, **Italy**, **Jordan**, **Latvia**, **Kosovo**, Liechtenstein, **Lithuania**, **Luxembourg**, **Malta**, Moldova, Monaco, **Montenegro**, **Netherlands**, **North Macedonia**, **Norway**, **Poland**, **Portugal**, **Romania**, Russia, San Marino, **Serbia**, **Slovak Republic**, **Slovenia**, **Spain**, Svalbard, **Sweden**, **Switzerland**, **Turkey**, **Ukraine**, **United Kingdom**.

States/Territories in Region: 56 - IFATCA Members: 41

1.2. Notwithstanding the assignment of regions above, each Member Association is entitled to represent individual members who work in an area of representation outside of the region to which the Member Association has been assigned, as long as that Member Association demonstrates that it represents the majority of air traffic controllers in that area of responsibility in that particular region.

1.3. Petition to change regional allocation under these provisions.

1.3.1 A member association may petition the Federation for a change of regional allocation provided that:

- A properly put Working Paper is submitted with the proposal for consideration by Directors at Annual Conference before Committee A.
- Late Working Papers will not be considered in this matter.
- The Working Paper identifies the benefit(s) provided to the Members of the Member Association and the Federation by re-allocation
- The Recommendation of the Working Paper is voted in Committee A with a two thirds majority; and
- The Recommendation is ratified in by vote of Directors in Final Plenary (Abu Dhabi 25. A.12)

2. MEETINGS

2.1. General

- 2.1.1. The Executive Board should conduct at least one Regional Meeting per Region annually to be hosted, normally, by a Member Association in the Region.
- 2.1.2. The most appropriate time for such meeting is between September and January.
- 2.1.3. Registration at Regional Meetings shall be in accordance with the Bye-Laws concerning registration at Conference. (Punta Cana 10.A.16)
- 2.1.4. Only accredited Directors from the Region or their deputies shall vote on matters properly brought before the meeting.
- 2.1.5. Working Papers shall be processed at Regional Meetings in accordance with the Bye-Laws. The agenda shall be issued to Member Associations within the Region and the Executive Board not less than forty-five days before the meeting. All Working Papers that are to be considered at a Regional Meeting should be circulated sufficiently in advance. All Working Papers should be delivered to the respective regional Executive Vice-President not later than forty-five days before the meeting to allow for proper distribution. (Acapulco SPL 90.A.4; Melbourne 05.A.16)
- 2.1.6. Where a Regional Meeting has processed a Working Paper containing a recommendation(s) which the Member Associations have agreed should become "Policy", the entire Working Paper shall be presented to the Annual Conference of the Federation for ratification as IFATCA Policy. (Acapulco SPL 90.A.4)
- 2.1.7. A Regional Meeting or part of it may be conducted in closed session at the request of an Executive Board member present or at the request of any two Directors, provided that a majority of Directors present approve the motion. A closed session will normally only be attended by members of the Executive Board, the Directors, their advisors and the meeting Secretary. Other persons may be permitted to attend, unless any Member Association objects. (Tunis 96.A.35; Gran Canaria 14.A.12; Sofia 15.A.6 and A.7)
- 2.1.8. The objectives of a Regional Meeting are:
- Ensure that it addresses objectives such as upholding professional standards and fostering global fellowship among air traffic control professionals.
 - Knowledge Exchange Platform: Provide opportunities for learning, information sharing, and idea exchange through various formats like presentations and workshops.
 - Networking and Collaboration: Facilitate networking sessions to encourage collaboration among attendees and promote relationships with aviation authorities and service providers.
 - Professional Development: Offer training sessions or seminars to enhance attendees' skills and knowledge in line with industry advancements.
 - Feedback and Follow-Up: Incorporate feedback mechanisms and action plans to ensure continuous improvement and translate insights into tangible outcomes post-meeting. (Singapore 24. A.8)
- 2.1.9. The agenda of an IFATCA Regional Meeting shall contain, as a minimum:
- MA Reports and discussion

Workshops

Time for associated organisations

Time for IFATCA representatives (Singapore 24. A.8)

3. EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT (REGION) SUPPORT

3.1. Introduction

3.1.1. The size and complexity of the Regions entrusted to the Executive Vice-Presidents for Regions makes it imperative that they be in a position to call on individuals from the Member Associations for support in the many and varied tasks which will be their responsibility.

3.2. Procedure

3.2.1. An Executive Vice-President for a Region will assess each situation and, if support personnel are required, will advise the Executive Board of such need. The Executive Board will consider the matter and, having taken due consideration of financial or other implications, may approve the request. The Executive Vice-President (Region) will then select one or more persons who will cooperate with them in bringing any given task to completion. The persons so selected shall conduct the affairs delegated to them under the direct supervision of the Executive Vice-President (Region). (Acapulco SPL 90.A.4; Toronto 17.A.5)

3.3. Member Associations' Assistance Teams

3.3.1. Within this framework of support personnel, Member Associations' Assistance Teams may be formed specifically for the purpose of providing assistance to individual or groups of Member Associations.

3.3.2. Formation of such teams shall be in accordance with para 3.2 above. Funding shall be at the discretion of the Executive Board.

3.3.3. The Executive Vice-President (Region) may delegate to a particular Member Association or individual the responsibility for coordinating and/or providing the assistance. A Member Association or individual so delegated shall conduct the affairs delegated to them under the direct supervision of the Executive Vice-President (Region). (Jerusalem 95.A.32)

3.3.4. Standard checklists, prepared under the direction of the Executive Board to assist such teams, should also incorporate guidelines for their formation and operation based on those contained in WP 94.A.51.

These checklists and guidelines may be amended as required at the discretion of the Executive Board. (Jerusalem 95.A.32).

8. Management

1. IFATCA OFFICE

1.1. Address

The IFATCA Office and Secretariat is established at:

360 St. Jacques, Suite 2002
 Montréal (Québec) H2Y 1P5
 Canada

E-mail: office@ifatca.org

Ms. Tatiana Iavorskaia, Office Manager

Phone: +1 514 866 7040

Fax: +1 514 866 7612

1.2. Terms of Reference of the Office Manager

- 1.2.1. To participate on the Executive Board as a nonvoting ex officio member.
- 1.2.2. Conduct the routine administration of the Federation, and the management of the IFATCA Office, under the direction of the President and Chief Executive Officer and the Deputy President. (Santiago 99.A.23)
- 1.2.3. To inform the Executive Board, Standing Committees, Liaison Officers and Member Associations of current matters of interest. (Acapulco 90.A.43)
- 1.2.4. To distribute to those listed in para 1.2.2 reports of conferences attended, documents and reports of interest.
- 1.2.5. To inform the Executive Board and, in particular, the President and Chief Executive Officer, of matters requiring decisions.
- 1.2.6. To edit and distribute to the Executive Board, Standing Committees, Liaison Officers, Member Associations, Associate Professional Members and Industry Partners:
 - a) Special newsletters, as required by the Administrative Manual, or when the Executive Board decides that the urgency of the matter justifies the expense and the time involved. In addition to those listed above, Special Newsletters should also be distributed to non-member associations, ATC contacts and interested organisations. (Acapulco 90.A.44)
 - b) Conference report.

- 1.2.7. IFATCA Conference:
- a) to prepare the Draft Agenda about August. Provisional Agenda to be sent to Organising Association in time to be printed in the Conference Programme;
 - b) to prepare "Notice of Elections" regarding relevant vacancies on the Executive Board and for Standing Committee Chairs;
 - c) to distribute the Draft Agenda and Notice of Elections to those listed in para 1.2.2 about August;
 - d) to distribute information regarding the Conference to interested organisations and persons;
 - e) to inform the aviation press on the Conference date for inclusion in their events diaries; (Copenhagen 1978)
 - f) to invite representatives of the main international aviation magazines to attend Conference; (Brussels 79.A.11)
 - g) to liaise with Organising Association on programme and Conference organisation; they shall also be made aware that the following are required by close of Conference:
 - list of all attending the Conference, including status and whom they represent,
 - copies of all speeches,
 - copies of all speeches made by Guest speakers,
 - recorded tape or transcript of Plenary Sessions;
 - h) where practicable, to accompany the Conference Coordinator on a visit to the conference site 3 to 4 months prior to Conference for the purpose of a final check of the secretariat facilities; (Santiago 99.A.23)
 - i) to distribute Conference Reports and Working Papers;
 - j) to manage the Conference Secretariat, including supervision of the production and distribution of all relevant documentation and other like material; (Santiago 99.A.23)
 - k) to prepare the Conference Report;
 - l) to ensure that amendments to the Manuals resulting from decisions taken at the Conference and prepared by the respective Executive Vice Presidents are available on the restricted area of the IFATCA web site; (Las Vegas 16.A.14)
 - m) to issue the Conference "Follow-up memorandum" prepared by the respective Executive Vice-Presidents to those listed in para 1.2.2;
- 1.2.8. Upon request, make arrangements for and/or attend meetings in Montreal, and prepare the agenda and distribute the minutes for Executive Board meetings. (Acapulco 90.A.46, Santiago 99.A.23)
- 1.2.9. Maintain contact with national and international organisations (ICAO, ILO, IFALPA, IAOPA, IATA, etc.) on matters of interest to the Federation;

- 1.2.10. Produce, keep up-dated and distribute a document containing the names, addresses, telephone and fax numbers, and e-mail addresses, of the Executive Board, Standing Committee Chairs, Liaison Officers, appointed representatives, Member Associations, Industry Partners and other relevant parties; (Acapulco 90.A.55; Santiago 99.A.23, Toronto 17.A.5)
- 1.2.11. Carry out such other duties required by the President and Chief Executive and/or Deputy President and/or Executive Board from time to time. (Santiago 99.A.23)

2. STANDING COMMITTEES, TASK FORCES AND WORKING GROUPS

2.1. General

- 2.1.1. Investigation of issues having bearing upon the profession of Air Traffic Control, or the internal management of the Federation, are generally referred to working groups for detailed examination, collation and publication of information, and recommendation for policy, if required. (Abu Dhabi 25.A.15)
- 2.1.2. Matters for investigation may be referred by any member of the Federation in accordance with these Bye-Laws. (Abu Dhabi 25.A.15)
- 2.1.3. Standing Committees are permanent working groups of elected members charged to study any subject, which has a direct bearing on the profession of air traffic control. Additional Standing Committees may be established to study important subjects of the internal management of the Federation. (Abu Dhabi 25.A.15)
- 2.1.4. **Task Forces** are working groups appointed by the Executive Board for tasks of a temporary, short term, or unofficial nature in accordance with the provisions of these Bye-Laws to conduct work on the matter. (Abu Dhabi 25.A.15)
- 2.1.5. **Working Groups** may be appointed to informally support specific sub- tasks of any elected or appointed body of the Federation. Where such a sub-task requires elevation to a formal body, the matter shall be referred to the relevant Committee Chair, or Executive Vice President for further action. (Abu Dhabi 25.A.15)
- 2.1.6. All Standing Committee nominees, and Task Force and Working Group appointees must have received the approval of their Member Association. (Abu Dhabi 25.A.15)

2.2. Standing Committees

- 2.2.1. Standing Committees are formed by the Directors at Annual or Special Conferences upon the suggestion of one or more Member Associations. They may also be constituted in exceptional cases, if it is deemed necessary, by the President and Chief Executive Officer or the Executive Board. The Standing Committees currently formed are listed in para 2.4, and their terms of reference in para 2.5 of this Section.
- 2.2.2. The composition of Standing Committees is generally determined by the election of Member Associations to these Committees by Conference, supplemented where specified by the appointment of specialist representatives of the Federation. Membership of the Standing Committees is for a period of one year. The maximum number of members of the current permanent Standing Committees is specified in para 2.5 of this section. (Marrakech 00.A.31)

Notwithstanding these maxima, the Executive Board in consultation with the relevant Standing Committee Chair may appoint an extra person(s) with specialist

expertise to a Standing Committee. Where necessary, additional funding for the extra person(s) will be provided.

The number of Member Associations on a Standing Committee formed by the President and Chief Executive Officer or the Executive Board in accordance with para 2.1.2 above, together with the level of funding and its terms of reference, will be part of the decision to form that particular Standing Committee. (Toronto 17.A.5)

- 2.2.3. The Chair of each Standing Committee shall be elected by Conference. The nomination and election procedures for the Officers of the Federation shall apply for the position of Standing Committee Chair with any necessary modifications, and the election of each Chair shall be conducted in the relevant Conference Committee and ratified by Conference with the acceptance of that Committee's report to the closing Plenary. Election to the Chair shall be for a period of two years until the end of the relevant Conference, and should be asynchronous to that of the Executive Board Officer to whom each Chair is directly responsible. The election of the Chair shall occur before the election of the Member Associations to the associated Standing Committee. (Marrakech 00.A.31, Toronto 17.A.5)
- 2.2.4. A Member Association elected to a Standing Committee may, with the agreement of the Committee Chair and taking into account the size of the work programme, utilise more than one individual member to meet their commitments to that Standing Committee. Funding from the Federation for Standing Committee work is limited to one member per elected Member Association per Standing Committee, plus the appointed members where appropriate. (Marrakech 00.A.31, Toronto 17.A.5)
- 2.2.5. Each Standing Committee shall be allocated an annual budget from which they shall conduct their work. This budget shall cover all costs and expenses for that Committee to conduct its business, exclusive of attendance at Annual Conference. With the exception of any appointed members, travel costs to Committee meetings (including off-loads and any consequent accommodations costs) are the responsibility of the respective Member Associations comprising each Standing Committee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Member Associations who are elected to a Standing Committee and who face financial difficulties may seek assistance for their transportation costs to meetings in accordance with the provisions of [Part 2, Chapter 3, para 2.6](#). Additionally, members of Standing Committees from Category 2 or 3 Member Associations may apply in advance to EVPF for financial assistance to cover travel costs to one Standing Committee meeting per year. Such assistance is not an automatic right of membership on the Committee.
- 2.2.6. Members of Standing Committees who are required to travel more than twelve hours door-to-door each way to attend a meeting shall be reimbursed for one extra days expenses and night's accommodation either side of the Standing Committee meeting by the Federation."(Marrakech 00.A.31; Geneva 01.A.15; Cancun 02.A.13; Buenos Aires 03.A.34; Sofia 15.A.8; Las Vegas 16.A.3)

2.3. Conduct of Standing Committees

- 2.3.1. Each Standing Committee is responsible for the conduct of its own internal procedures and for completing its allocated work programme. Member Associations elected by Conference to each Standing Committee shall meet at that Conference in order to:
- a) allocate the work programme items; and
 - b) where applicable, set a preliminary date and venue for their first meeting.

Where practicable, the Chair shall attend the post-conference meeting of the Executive Board. (Marrakech 00.A.31, Toronto 17.A.5)

- 2.3.2. Normally, the work programme for each Standing Committee will be set at Conference. During the year, other matters may arise for consideration by a Standing Committee, but any addition to the work programme set by Conference is subject to approval by the responsible Executive Board Officer as specified in para 2.3 below.
Where a new Standing Committee is formed, unless a well-defined task has been assigned and the respective terms of reference accepted, it will start to make its own work programme by collecting suggestions from Member Associations who should provide the Committee with all relevant material. This work programme will be set in conjunction with the responsible Executive Board Officer.
- 2.3.3. When the work programme is established, the Standing Committee will study the different aspects by means of documents or reports based on scientific research, or practical experience, or relevant legal requirements. If necessary, the Committee will purchase the required material to complete the compilation of information.
- 2.3.4. In order to facilitate its work, the Standing Committee may issue questionnaires to some or all Member Associations. The study and evaluation of the material collected will be used to formulate a report or working paper detailing the findings reached by the Committee regarding the particular item.
- 2.3.5. Dependant on their work programme, Standing Committees will normally meet during the year to coordinate their information and research, to determine their view regarding the various work items, to decide on the form and content of their reports and working papers, and to ensure overall that they reach a reasoned and sustainable position on the matter they have been tasked to consider.
- 2.3.6. Each Standing Committee is required to produce a report or Working Paper on each item of its work programme to be submitted to Conference.
- 2.3.7. The Chair of each Standing Committee shall be responsible for: (Toronto 17.A.5)
- a) chairing, and the organisation of, all meetings of the Committee;
 - b) ensuring that a record is taken of the discussion at each Committee meeting, and that these are forwarded to the IFATCA Office;
 - c) providing a written report on their activities to each Executive Board meeting. A nil report is preferable to no report at all thus ensuring at least that contact is maintained;
 - d) managing the financial affairs of the Committee within the allocated budget;
 - e) coordinating the activities of the Committee members and ensuring all reports and working papers from the Committee are checked for conformance with the requirements of the IFATCA Administrative Manual and received by the Office by the specified submission date; (Gran Canaria 14.A.13)
 - f) reporting to each Annual Conference on the year's activities;
 - g) the presentation of the Committee's reports and working papers to Annual Conference;
 - h) nominating individual members of the Committee whose attendance at Conference is deemed necessary for the presentation of the Committee's work; and

- i) balancing the number and composition of attendees in such a way that priority is given to elected Member Associations, while the maximum number of funded attendees for that meeting is not exceeded. (Sofia 15.A.8)

2.4. Responsibility for Standing Committees

2.4.1. Standing Committees are directly responsible to the Executive Board Officer responsible for the field of study of the Committee as follows:

- Committees dealing with administrative and constitutional matters: Deputy President.
- Committees dealing with financial matters: Executive Vice-President Finance.
- Committees dealing with professional and legal matters: Executive Vice-President Professional.
- Committees dealing with technical matters: Executive Vice-President Technical. (Port of Spain 91.A.37; Toulouse 98.A.14)

2.5. Current Standing Committees

2.5.1. Standing Committees (SCs) constituted by the Federation are as follows:

- CAC - Constitution and Administration Committee (Constitution and Administrative Policy); (Hong Kong 04.A.45)
- FIC - Finance Committee (Finance); (Hong Kong 04.A.45)
- PLC - Professional and Legal Committee (Professional and Legal Matters in ATC); (Port of Spain 91.A.36; Marrakech 00.A.31; Hong Kong 04.A.45)
- TOC - Technical and Operations Committee (Technical and Operational Matters in ATC); (Port of Spain 91.A.36; Hong Kong 04.A.45)

Note: SC7 "Legal matters in ATC" ceased to exist after Conference 2001, when it was amalgamated with SC4, now called "PLC, Professional and Legal Committee". For practical purposes the short version of the renamed SCs is used in the text hereafter.

2.5.2. Responsibility for the Standing Committees has been accepted by Member Associations as follows:

- **CAC (Constitution and Administration Committee):** Canada, Ghana, Uganda.
- **FIC (Finance Committee):** Dominican Republic, India, USA.
- **PLC (Professional and Legal Committee):** Australia, Bulgaria, Greece, Hong Kong, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Romania, Singapore, Slovenia, South Africa, USA.
- **TOC (Technical and Operations Committee):** Canada, EGATS, Germany, Ghana, Hong Kong, Italy, Philippines, Singapore, USA.

The following IFATCA representatives are appointed as specialists for TOC:

Technical and Professional Secretary (TPSec), IFALPA ATS Committee, ICAO Aerodrome Design and Operations Panel (ADOP), ATM Operations Panel (ATMOPSP), ATM Requirements and Performance Panel (ATMRPP), Communications Panel (CP), Flight Operations Panel (FLTOPSP), Instrument

Flight Procedures Panel (IFPP), Meteorology Panel (METP), Remotely Piloted Aircraft Systems Panel (RPAS), Separation and Airspace Safety Panel (SASP), Safety Management Panel (SMP), Surveillance Panel (SP).

2.6. Composition and Terms of Reference for Standing Committees

2.6.1. TOC - Technical and Operations Committee

2.6.1.1. Composition

In addition to the Chair, TOC shall comprise minimum eight to maximum twelve Member Associations elected in Committee B of which one position shall be reserved for each region of the Federation (four in total) and not more than eight representatives appointed jointly by the Executive Vice-President Technical and Chair TOC. The Technical and Professional Secretary shall be included in the list of appointed representatives. The appointed members shall be named in Committee B by the Chair TOC before the election of the Member Associations, followed by the number of positions that are available to Member Associations. The maximum number of participants funded from the TOC budget (excluding the Chair) shall be twelve. Priority shall be given to Member Association's attendance at meetings. The Chair shall subsequently select appointed members to attend based upon the issues to be considered at the meeting. (Marrakech 00.A.31; Sofia 15.A.8, Toronto 17.A.5, Toronto 17.A.15, Abu Dhabi 25, A13)

2.6.1.2. Terms of Reference

- a) To undertake a continuous review of present IFATCA technical and operational policy and present it in writing for the Directors of the Member Associations of IFATCA to consider annually at each IFATCA Conference;
- b) To re-write and update IFATCA policy in the form of amendments to the relevant ICAO publications;
- c) To examine study material and information submitted to the SC in order that research and cross checking of IFATCA policy can be undertaken so that the Federation's policy-making decisions and undertakings may be clearly explained, as may be required;
- d) To maintain effective liaison with international pilot associations and other international organisations and aviation groups, preparing reports upon same for conference consideration of the problems affecting such organisations relevant to the air traffic system throughout the world;
- e) To prepare reports and undertake other responsibilities which may be requested of them from time to time by the Directors of the Federation and/or the Executive Board.

Note: For individual Member Associations who wish a particular subject to be included in the Work Study programme of TOC, the procedure is to notify details of the subject and the objectives of the Work Study:

- a. *For Action by Conference*
 - I. *Pre-conference by the submission of a short working paper addressed to the Work Study Agenda Item series.*
 - II. *At conference in Committee B propose inclusion in the draft TOC work Programme for the following year.*
- b. *For Action Outside Conference To Chair TOC.* (Toronto 17.A.5)

2.6.2. FIC - Finance Committee

2.6.2.1. Composition

In addition to the Chair, FIC shall comprise three Member Associations elected in Committee A. (Marrakech 00.A.31, Toronto 17.A.5)

2.6.2.2. Terms of Reference

- a) Review and study the accounting books of the Federation upon written application one week in advance to the Executive Vice-President Finance or Executive Board. EVPF will provide FIC with summary statement of transactions on a quarterly basis, or shorter intervals if requested by FIC.
- b) Investigate and report on any matter of concern and/or discrepancies, which may appear in the books or be brought to their attention. (Virtual Conference 22.A7)
- c) Qualify, amplify and prepare recommendations on any or all of the Auditors' comments for consideration by the Executive Board or annual conference. EVPF shall facilitate at least one joint forum between FIC and the auditors each year. This will take place with sufficient time for FIC input before finalisation of the audit report. (Virtual conference 22.A7)
- d) Present proposals regarding income disbursements to resolve problematic situations or financial difficulties, which may arise.
- e) Review and prepare recommendations and comments, as may be deemed suitable or if so requested, on the following:
 - i. Affiliation fees, the annual subscription rates and the maximum subscription rate;
 - ii. Member Associations categorisations based on the classifications applied in the annual World Bank World Development Reports;
 - iii. Conference contribution and Conference deficit guarantee;
 - iv. Inflation Factor derived from the International Monetary Fund's International Financial Statistics, Inflation for Industrial Countries. (Christchurch 93.A.5; Taipei 97.A.9; Marrakech 00.A.31; Punta Cana 10.A.8;)
- f) Recommend auditors for all accounts of the Federation.
- g) Assure, in the event of the dissolution of the Federation, the proper transfer and disposal of all assets and/or property, which may remain following satisfaction of all the Federation's debts and liabilities in accordance with the Constitution.
- h) Assist the Executive Vice-President Finance in the preparation of financial statements and/or proposed budgets, when requested. (Munich 1968) To prepare reports and undertake other responsibilities which may be requested of them from time to time by the Directors of the Federation and/or the Executive Board. (Tunis 96.A.38)

2.6.3. PLC - Professional and Legal Committee

2.6.3.1. Composition

In addition to the Chair, PLC shall comprise minimum eight to maximum twelve Member Associations elected in Committee C of which one position shall be reserved for each region of the Federation (four in total) and not more than eight representatives appointed jointly by the Executive Vice-President Professional and Chair PLC. The Technical and Professional Secretary shall be included in the list of appointed representatives. The appointed members shall be named in Committee C by the Chair PLC before the election of the Member Associations, followed by the number of positions that are available to Member Associations. The maximum number of participants funded from the PLC budget (excluding the Chair) shall be twelve. Priority shall be given to Member Association's attendance at meetings. The Chair shall subsequently select appointed members to attend based upon the issues to be considered at the meeting. (Marrakech 00.A.31, Sofia 15. A.8, Toronto 17.A.5, Toronto 17.A.15, Abu Dhabi 25, A.13)

2.6.3.2. Terms of Reference

- a) To study matters related to the human and environmental factors in the air traffic controller's profession.
- b) To study and determine appropriate standards for the selection, recruitment and training of air traffic controllers.
- c) To study matters concerning the legal liability of air traffic controllers, and provide Member Associations and the Executive Board with advice on legal issues when so requested.
- d) To study legal matters concerning the safety of aviation and, in particular, causes of incidents and the standardisation of investigation procedures.
- e) To encourage and advise the Executive Board and Member Associations in sponsoring the passage of legislation and regulations which will increase and protect the safety of air navigation and uphold and enhance the professional status of the air traffic controller.
- f) To maintain effective liaison with the professional and legal committees of international pilot associations and other international organisations and aviation groups.
- g) To undertake regular reviews of IFATCA professional and legal policy, and present this in writing to the Directors of the Member Associations for consideration at each IFATCA Conference.
- h) To conduct studies and prepare reports, working papers, proposals or recommendations, as considered appropriate, to Conference either directly or as directed by Conference or the Executive Board.
- i) To distribute information of particular interest to the Executive Board and Member Associations, and to propose any appropriate action.
- j) To prepare reports and undertake other responsibilities which may be requested of them from time to time by the Directors of the Federation and/or the Executive Board. (Amsterdam 82.C.20; Tunis 96.A.38; Marrakech 00.A.31)

2.6.4. CAC - Constitution and Administration Committee

2.6.4.1. Composition

In addition to the Chair, CAC shall comprise three Member Associations elected in Committee A. (Marrakech 00.A.31, Toronto 17.A.5)

2.6.4.2. Terms of Reference

- a) To study proposals for amending the Constitution and administrative By-Laws. Such proposals may be originated by Member Associations, the Executive Board or the Standing Committee itself. The study of proposals shall contain considerations in favour and against and, when appropriate, the formulation of draft texts for inclusion in the Constitution and/or the Bye-Laws.
- b) The recommendations of the Committee shall be put to Conference either directly or, at their request, on all or specific items, through the Executive Board.
- c) To prepare reports and undertake other responsibilities which may be requested of them from time to time by the Directors of the Federation and/or the Executive Board. (Tunis 96.A.38)

2.7. Chairs of Standing Committees

CAC (Constitution and Administration Committee)

Rob Mason

Phone: +61 4 03153400

E-mail: cac.chair@ifatca.org

FIC (Finance Committee)

Daniel Nartey

Phone: +233 208164687

Mobile: +233 57374698

E-mail: fic.chair@ifatca.org

PLC (Professional and Legal Committee)

Donna Field

Phone: +61 419 57 4491

E-mail: plc.chair@ifatca.org

TOC (Technical and Operations Committee)

Jaymi Steinberg

Phone: + 1 804 539 9875

E-mail: jaymi.stainberg@ifatca@org

2.8. Task Forces

- 2.8.1. For tasks of a temporary or unofficial nature, the Executive Board may establish a Task Force to conduct work on the matter.
- 2.8.2. A task force may present its reports and working papers to Annual Conference where necessary. (Abu Dhabi 25.A.8)
- 2.8.3. A Task Force shall not be established without a Terms of Reference which includes at least the following:
- a) Chairperson;
 - b) Task, scope, and expectations;
 - c) Responsible EB member, and reporting requirements;
 - d) Timeline of no more than 12 months without review by the Executive Board;
 - e) Membership arrangements;
 - f) Working methods, inputs and outputs; and
 - g) Resources, and allocated budget, if any. (Conchal 19.A.11; Singapore 24.A.3)
- 2.8.4. The responsible Executive Board member for each Task Force shall report to Annual Conference with recommendation(s) for:
- a) Extension of timeline; or
 - b) Elevation to Standing Committee; or
 - c) Notification of disestablishment of the Task Force. (Singapore 24.A.4)

3. DRAFT RELEASES

- 3.1. Recognising the difficulty of communication on a rapid basis between Conferences, the President and Chief Executive Officer or their alternate may make such draft policy or take such action as may be deemed necessary upon approval of a majority of the Executive Board. Such action shall be notified in writing to all Member Associations as expeditiously as is possible and shall be subject to confirmation at the following Annual Conference. (Reykjavik 1973; Christchurch 93.A.20; Toronto 17.A.5)

4. MANUALS

4.1. Purpose

- 4.1.1. The Administrative Manual and the Technical and Professional Manual should reflect the current operational functions of the Federation.
- 4.1.2. The Administrative Manual should also give a historic background of the growth and development of IFATCA, its activities and its policies. (Arusha 08.A.14)

4.2. Updating Procedure

- 4.2.1. After each Conference:
- Respective Executive Board Members will extract from the Conference Report those items, which make revisions to the Manuals necessary.
- 4.2.2. The Deputy President will cause these amendments to be processed into their final (Manual) format.

- 4.2.3. The IFATCA Office will cause the finalised amendments to be distributed as outlined in the Administrative Manual.

4.3. Distribution

- 4.3.1. Each Member Association will have access to the Manuals through the restricted area of the IFATCA website on acceptance of its application to join the Federation. A copy of the Manuals on digital media will be made available upon request. (Marrakech 00.A.35; Amman 11.A.28; Las Vegas 16.A.14)
- 4.3.2. The IFATCA Administrative and Technical & Professional Manuals, and other documents as seen appropriate by the Executive Board, will be made available for download on the IFATCA website. (Amman 11.A.29)
- 4.3.3. Following affiliation, copies of manuals and documents in either printed or electronic format are available upon request from the IFATCA Office. (Amman 11.A.30; Las Vegas 16.A.14)
- 4.3.4. Any questions or inquiries concerning the production, purpose or distribution of manuals or documents should be addressed to the IFATCA Office. (Amman 11.A.31)

4.4. Other Documentation

- 4.4.1. From time to time, the Federation may publish other documents for the information and guidance of Member Associations or others.
- 4.4.2. Information in these other documents is both complementary and subservient to the relevant provisions in the applicable IFATCA Manual. Where there is any doubt regarding any matter, the Manuals override this other information. Between Conferences the Executive Board may determine material that is outside the provisions of the Manuals, but in so doing must be mindful of the overall benefits to the Federation particularly from a financial and/or democratic perspective. (Las Vegas 16.A.16)

5. COMMUNICATIONS

5.1. Communication Steering Committee

- 5.1.1. A unit known as the Communication Steering Committee (CSC) is established to provide in-depth dialogue to the Executive Board as to the wellbeing and future direction of all methods of internal and external communication for the Federation. The Communication Steering Committee shall be comprised of the Deputy President, the Executive Vice President Finance, the Editor, the Web Manager, the Office Manager, and any other persons considered appropriate by the Executive Board. The Deputy President is responsible for the management of the Communication Steering Committee and for reporting to the Executive Board and the Annual Conference. (Las Vegas 16.A.8)

5.1.2. Duties of the Communication Steering Committee

To support and guide the Executive Board with regard to any communication deemed necessary for the good functioning of the Federation and coordinate with the Executive Board the best course of actions when internal or external communication is required. The Communication Steering Committee shall take initiative when standard or repetitive communication is necessary, keep an updated log of all the communication performed on behalf of the Federation and keep an updated record of all expenses related to communication. (Las Vegas 16.A.9)

5.1.3. Address of the Communication Steering Committee

Nicola NiRiada
Phone: +353 87 657 5092
E-mail: nicola.niriada@ifatca.org

5.2. **IFATCA Journal**

5.2.1. General

The Constitutional IFATCA Conference determined that the Federation would publish a common ATC Journal. (Amsterdam 1961).

It is resolved that a common IFATCA journal, known as 'The Controller' be published by the Federation. Member Associations of IFATCA should encourage every member of their associations to subscribe to 'The Controller'. (Dubrovnik 09.A.10)

Every effort should be made by each Member Association to submit at least one article per annum to the Editor. (Dubrovnik 09.A.13)

j) The contents of 'The Controller' should reflect the views and concerns of the international controller community and provide a forum to related parties in ATM matters. The maintain, amend and disseminate the Technical & Professional Manual in coordination with the Editor of the IFATCA Administrative Manual, EVPT, EVPP and Chair PLC and TOC. (Arusha 08.A.23; Gran Canaria 14.A.23)

has the responsibility for determining the contents of each issue within these guidelines. Articles considered to be of a contentious nature must be referred by the Communications Coordinator to the appropriate member of the Executive Board for approval prior to publication. (Dubrovnik 09.A.13)

5.2.2. Editorial Team

The Communications Coordinator may appoint an editorial team to assist them. The overall responsibility for the management, direction and administration of this team must remain firmly with the Editor. This team will be known as the Editorial Team and a member of the team shall function as Deputy Editor. (Dubrovnik 09.A.13; Toronto 17.A.5)

The Editorial Team shall assist the Communications Coordinator at their request in all matters pertaining to the composition of textual content of the journal. They shall also review annually the quality of The Controller, and shall endeavour, in conjunction with the Member Associations, to increase the circulation of the journal. (Toronto 17.A.5)

If appropriate, the Executive Board may, following proposals submitted by the Editor, make special awards for the best writer and best article of the year. Any award made would be presented at Annual Conference. (Las Vegas 16.A.10)

5.2.3. Address of the Editor
Nicola Ni Riada
Phone: +353 87 657 5092
E-mail: nicola.niriada@ifatca.org

5.3. The IFATCA Web Site

5.3.1. At its October 1998 meeting, the Executive Board decided to set up an IFATCA internet web site with the objective of becoming an integral tool in the Federation's communications with information, publications, reports and bulletins that can be easily accessed by members and the public. (Melbourne 05.A.17)

5.3.2. The address of the web site is:

www.ifatca.org

5.3.3. The web site will be comprised of three general areas:

- forum,
- public,
- and restricted.

The latter will be for the exclusive access for Federation Members, through a specific password. (Melbourne 05.A.17)

5.3.4. The passwords for the restricted area can be obtained from the Office Manager by each Member Association's Liaison Officer. (Melbourne 05.A.17)

5.3.5. The Executive Board has appointed a Web Manager. The Web Manager shall be responsible for the design, construction and maintenance of the web site and shall report to the Deputy President in the performance of their duties. Requests for financial expenditure shall be referred to the Executive Vice-President Finance. (Toronto 17.A.5)

5.3.6. The Executive Board and the IFATCA Office shall assist the Web Manager as required to ensure that the web site is properly managed, relevant and up-to-date.

5.3.7. The Executive Board may propose that certain publications currently produced by the Federation can be included in the web site.

5.3.8. Address of the Web Manager:

Philip Marien
Phone: +32 498 160 802
E-mail: philip.marien@ifatca.org

6. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

6.1. Changes in the officers of the Executive Board shall be provided to the appropriate authorities immediately after the end of the Annual Conference. (Melbourne 1975; Gran Canaria 14.A.19)

7. INFORMATION POLICY OF IFATCA

7.1. Collection and Dissemination of Information on Current Activities of Member Associations

- 7.1.1. Member Associations are strongly urged to supply information concerning current activities of their Guild/Association to the IFATCA Office. Such information should be distributed when considered appropriate by the Executive Board in an IFATCA Newsletter. (Reykjavik 1973; Santiago 99.A.23)
- 7.1.2. Should any disruption of the air traffic services occur, the Member Association of the country concerned, even when not directly involved, should notify their Executive Vice-President (Region) and the IFATCA Office as soon as possible stating the situation. (Brussels 79.A.7; Santiago 99.A.23)
- 7.1.3. Whenever they are approached by the media on subjects where IFATCA policy already exists or when they do provide information to them, Member Associations should mention their membership of the Federation. In addition, they should make use of any available IFATCA material and mention the references. (Brussels 79.A.12)
- 7.1.4. Member Associations and individual Members shall report to the IFATCA Office on any interviews and provide copies of any article by the media in their respective countries. (Brussels 79.A.13)
- 7.1.5. Cases where it is believed that incorrect or misleading reports have been issued to the media should be submitted to the IFATCA Office. In such cases, action shall be taken by the Executive Board. However, no standardisation of forms of action is necessary. (Brussels 79.A.14)

7.2. Relations With the Media

In the case of aircraft accident or incident when an individual member or a representative of the Association or a member of the Executive Board is called upon to comment, the following points should be remembered:

- 7.2.1. State clearly who you are representing. No one other than the Executive Board can make statements on behalf of the Federation unless these have been approved beforehand by the Executive Board. Nevertheless, previous policy statements already made public may be used.
- 7.2.2. If it is clear that the information is sketchy or an assumption, state that you are unable to comment without knowing the facts and point out the irresponsibility of unfounded statements whether the accusation are against the controller or anyone else.
- 7.2.3. When the interviewer attempts to relate one accident to another or to another set of circumstances (e.g., a work to rule, etc.), make it perfectly clear that you are separating the two items and that you are willing only to discuss known facts.
- 7.2.4. If you are called upon to comment on the results of an official enquiry, do not comment if you have not read the report and do not comment on newspaper "official" reports.

7.2.5. If anyone has been charged under criminal law or is being sued under civil law, state categorically that you are unable to comment on a matter which is subjudice and underline that the interviewer should not be making comment either. This is particularly important if the interview is in the country where the court case will take place, on television in adjacent countries and on radio anywhere. Remember that your well-intentioned comments may be heard or seen by witnesses or jurymen and that you may influence them. In some countries, also, you leave yourself open to criminal proceedings.

7.2.6. Apply also the guidelines for press conference in para 7.3.

7.3. The Holding of a Press Conference

The following guidelines for the holding of press conferences were adopted at the Tel Aviv Conference 1974:

7.3.1. The Executive Board, after the end of their meeting and before the commencement of the press conference, should devote some time to the preparation of their press release. The Deputy President should start preparing a first draft during the meeting. They should distribute the press release before the start of the press conference. If printing and distribution is not possible, the press release should be read at the beginning of the press conference. (Toronto 17.A.5)

7.3.2. A press conference should not last longer than 30 to 45 minutes.

7.3.3. The Executive Board should play press conferences off-the-cuff and, at least to some extent, should adopt the view that the more informal they are held the better.

7.3.4. Each individual at the top table should have a clear name-plate in front of them. One individual is to be assigned to the task of making the main presentation with their colleagues backing them up during the question and answer sessions. (Toronto 17.A.5)

7.3.5. First, the matter to be dealt with should be presented, followed by a request or invitation for questions (not vice versa).

7.3.6. Facts harmful to the public interest which should be avoided:

- Mention of specific procedures and equipment used by ATC, airlines, lawmen and others in apprehending air piracy criminals;
- Over-reporting or repetition of facts, dramatization of exploits;
- Glamorizing feats and successful incidents which tend to generate a challenge for mentally unbalanced individuals, professional criminals or other potential murderers;
- Details of security systems, such as psychological profiles and detection systems, confidential communication codes and symbols;
- Speculation of any kind that serves to stimulate escalation of crime;
- Publicity of pranks and practical jokes by users of aviation or others that make headlines and tend to plant the idea through repeated publicity and public attention.

7.4. Relations with International Aviation Press

- 7.4.1. Early notice regarding IFATCA Conferences and Regional Meetings shall be distributed to the international aviation press with a formal request to place the dates of such events in their "calendar of events". (Brussels 79.A.10)
- 7.4.2. With regard to national aviation publications, the responsibility to advertise IFATCA activities lies with the national Member Associations.
- 7.4.3. Representatives of the main international aviation magazines shall be invited to attend IFATCA Conferences. (Brussels 79.A.11)

8. RELATIONS WITH INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

8.1. Liaison with ICAO

The Federation places considerable importance on its relationship with the International Civil Aviation Organisation, and for this purpose shall appoint a Liaison Officer to ICAO Air Navigation Commission who will operate under the direction of the Executive Vice President Technical, and participate on the Executive Board as a non-voting ex officio member. (Toulouse 98.A.16; Gran Canaria 14.A.23, Accra 18.A.14)

8.2. Liaison with International Labour Organisation

The Federation is maintaining close cooperation with the International Labour Organisation based at Geneva, Switzerland. (Montego Bay 23.A.27)

8.3. Liaison with the European Union (EU)

The Federation will maintain close cooperation with all parts of the European Union organisation, which have an active part to play in the aviation arena, particularly where such activities will impinge upon the air traffic control system. (Gran Canaria 14.A.19)

9. CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIAL

9.1. Working Papers

All items that Conference is expected to discuss and decide shall be submitted in the form of a Working Paper. A Working Paper is a document of defined format ([see Part 2, Chapter 4, para 8](#)), and may be either a report or a paper containing research and information for the purpose of assisting Directors to address matters of interest to the Federation. A paper produced for the purpose of developing or amending policy shall contain a draft recommendation(s). (Bali 13.A.12)

Working Papers which are not reports are usually discussed by the Directors and then adopted, in whole or in part, in accordance with one of the following classifications:

- Policy Material PM
- Regional Provisional Policy Material RPPM (Abu Dhabi 25, A.9)
- Provisional Policy Material PPM
- Guidance Material GM
- Information Material IM

The author and/or presenter of a paper may recommend which classification they feel is appropriate, but it is the responsibility of the Directors to approve or reject any classification. The classification of policy or provisional policy shall apply only to the recommendations contained in the relevant paper. When drafting recommendations intended for adoption as policy or provisional policy, presenters and Committee Chairs are requested to consider the issues of accuracy, simplicity, and clarity. (Toronto 17.A.5)

Reports from IFATCA Officers, post-holders, or representatives, which are generally in the nature of meeting or event reports or reports of activities performed in the course of their duties, do not require classification. Where a report contains a recommendation for a course of action, the recommendation may, if accepted by the Directors, be classified in the appropriate way.

9.2. Regional Provisional Policy Material

Policy recommendations, developed and ratified at Regional Meetings.

Such material shall be considered by Directors as draft recommendation for policy to be adopted as policy of the Federation. The adoption of technical and/or professional policy imposes an obligation on every Member Association to work toward the acceptance of this standard within its own country, and world-wide. The adoption of administrative policy is binding on all Member Associations in accordance with the Constitution. (Abu Dhabi 25. A.9)

9.3. Provisional Policy Material

Also adopted from the recommendation(s) in the relevant paper, this is policy which is thought, in the light of existing research and information, to be substantively correct, but which it is also considered may require significant amendment following a more fully developed study or as new information becomes available.

Provisional policy should be the subject of positive action by Member Associations, and can be presented by the Federation’s representatives at international meetings as being “provisional policy”. This means that while it should normally form the basis of their position, they have discretion as to the degree to which the policy should be pressed depending on the prevailing circumstances. Provisional policy is printed in a different font in the Manuals to clearly indicate the fact that it is only provisional.

9.4. Guidance Material

Papers containing material which has been accepted and which the Federation generally approves and recommends. It acknowledges the difficulty in reducing the paper into clear-cut policy recommendations, and the fact that it may be inappropriate to the circumstances of some Member Associations. Member Associations may cite Federation approval of this material but must not quote it as policy. Member Associations may fully utilise, but are not obliged to comply with, this material. If a clear-cut recommendation is derived from such paper and accepted by the Directors, the recommendation will be classified as policy or provisional policy as appropriate.

9.5. Information Material

Papers that provide information on any subject which has been considered by IFATCA, but which are not indicative of the Federation’s views on the subject. This material may be used by any Member Association, but may not be quoted as the Federation’s opinion.

9.6. Promulgation of Material

Policy material and provisional policy material shall be promulgated in full in the IFATCA Administrative Manual or in the Technical and Professional Manual as appropriate. Guidance and information material may be promulgated in the Technical and Professional Manual at the discretion of the Directors or the Executive Board. (Marrakech 00.A.34, Arusha 08.A.14).

10. Plagiarism, copyright infringement and Intellectual property

IFATCA recognizes that academic, scientific, and professional dishonesty is a denial of ethical values, as it undermines the credibility of research and is a negation of sound academic practice.

Unethical research and writing practices undermine the purpose of and the goals IFATCA is pursuing. Dishonest practices may cast doubt on IFATCA's ability to promote sound and efficient professional work and research.

IFATCA encourages and empowers all contributors to IFATCA's work (including but not limited to the executive board, the standing committees, ICAO representatives, volunteers, experts, etc.) to uphold ethical standards, and to give the Federation the power it needs to act in cases where contraventions of ethical academic standards occur.

The present policy and accompanying guidance material, as contained in the IFATCA Blue Book, aim to provide information and guidelines to recognize potential situations where intellectual property may be compromised, recognize the consequences of such violations, and prevent them from happening. The guidance material also contains tools to assist with adequate and sufficient referencing of sources. (Singapore 24.A.11)

9. Unforeseen Circumstances

1. MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

1.1. Casual Vacancies

1.1.1. When, due to unforeseen circumstances, a casual vacancy occurs within the Executive Board, the Executive Board may, at its discretion, direct that the vacancy shall be filled using the following procedure:

1.1.2. The Executive Board may appoint a candidate to any vacant elective office on the Board, other than that of President and Chief Executive, subject to:

- k) the Executive Board must obtain the written approval of the candidate's Member Association before making the appointment.
- l) the office shall be considered to be vacant at the next Conference and an election shall be held. The appointee may then stand for election under the normal procedures.
- m) the office holder shall be termed "Acting (office name)". (Marrakech 00.A.23)

1.1.3. When, due to unforeseen circumstances, a casual vacancy occurs within the Executive Board, the Executive Board will inform Member Associations as soon as possible by a Special Newsletter distributed by both postal and electronic mail. (Buenos Aires 03.A.18)

1.1.4. Once a vacancy is filled, the Executive Board will inform Member Associations by a Special Newsletter distributed by both postal and electronic mail, with details of the new Board Officer, unless the vacancy was filled by a ballot held at Conference. (Buenos Aires 03.A.18)

2. CHAIR OF STANDING COMMITTEES

2.1. Casual Vacancies

2.1.1. When, due to unforeseen circumstances, a casual vacancy of a Standing Committee Chair occurs, the Executive Board may appoint a candidate to the vacant elective Chair subject to:

- i) the Executive Board must obtain the written approval of the candidate's Member Association before making the appointment;
- ii) the appointed Chair holder shall be termed "Acting Chair (Standing Committee name)";
- iii) the Chair shall be considered to be vacant at the next Conference, and an election shall be held. The appointee may then stand for election under the normal procedures. (Buenos Aires 03.A.18)

2.2. Subsequent Term of Election

2.2.1. When at the next Conference a Chair is elected, it will be for the term that remains for the vacancy in order to stay asynchronous with the period of the Executive Board officer to whom the Chair is directly responsible. (Marrakech 00.A.23; Buenos Aires 03.A.18)

10. Miscellaneous

1. CHANGES TO THE CONSTITUTION

1.1. Procedures for Constitutional Changes

1.1.1. Changes to the Constitution should be kept to the strict minimum and the Bye-Laws used whenever possible.

1.1.2. Reminder of the constitutional text on the matter:

- Article X Section 1 Changes of Constitution
- Article IV Section 3 Agenda
- Article IV Section 6 Voting

1.1.3. Proposals for constitutional changes should reach CAC at least 120 days before the Conference. CAC should then prepare a paper containing all proposed changes which arrive in time and send it at least 90 days before the conference to the IFATCA Office. (Nicosia 77.A.25; Istanbul 07.A.16; Gran Canaria 14.A.19)

1.2. Changes of the Constitution

1.2.1. A first amendment to the Constitution was accepted by the Geneva Conference 1967.

1.2.2. The Dublin Conference, 1972, accepted the 2nd amendment to the Constitution. Major changes were:

- The Board of Officers was re-named Executive Board; the composition of the Board was changed.
- A Council, consisting of Regional Councillors (formerly Regional Liaison Officers) was introduced.
- The function of the Communications Coordinator was changed from that of an elected officer to that of an appointed official.

1.2.3. A 3rd, minor, amendment was accepted by the Tel Aviv Conference, 1974.

1.2.4. The 4th and 5th amendments were accepted by the Melbourne and Lyon Conferences in 1975 and 1976 respectively.

The 5th amendment contained changes which became necessary with the registration of the Federation in the Swiss Register of Commerce.

1.2.5. The 6th amendment was accepted by the Nicosia Conference, 1977.

- 1.2.6. The 7th amendment was accepted by the Toronto Conference, 1980. Major changes were:
- The regional organisation was strengthened. Former Regional Councillors were re-named Regional Vice-Presidents, and the Council became the Executive Council.
 - A new Article X "Unforeseen Circumstances" was added.
- 1.2.7. The 8th amendment, accepted by the Split Conference, 1983, was a minor addition relating to Honoraria, Allowances, Shift Payments and Expenses to members of the Executive Board.
- 1.2.8. The 9th amendment, accepted by the Estoril Conference, 1984, editorially amended the minor amendment of the year before and changed the concept for signatures of members of the Executive Board in financial matters.
- 1.2.9. The 10th amendment accepted by the San José Conference, 1986, comprised the following changes:
- Terms of reference of the Past President were re-defined; – Titles of members of the Executive Board were changed.
- 1.2.10. The 11th amendment, accepted by the Frankfurt conference, 1989, was a minor amendment in Article III, Finance.
- 1.2.11. The 12th amendment, accepted by the Special Conference Acapulco, 1990, comprised the following changes:
- Expansion of the Executive Board to 9 members;
 - Termination of the 11 Regional Vice-Presidents;
 - 4 large Regions were created out of the 11 old ones and the person responsible for the Region became an Executive Vice-President and member of the Executive Board;
 - Replacement of the function of Executive Vice-President Administration by that of Deputy President.
- 1.2.12. The 13th amendment, accepted by the Port of Spain Conference, 1991, transferred jurisdiction for issues not concerning constitutional changes, expulsion, suspension of affiliation and the election of the Executive Board to Conference Committees.
- 1.2.13. The 14th amendment, accepted by the Bournemouth Conference, 1992, changed the title of the Executive Vice-President Africa to Executive Vice-President Africa and Middle East as a consequence of Bye-Law changes in the delineation of Regions.
- 1.2.14. The 15th amendment, accepted by the Christchurch Conference, 1993, amended the rules for re-instatement of suspended Member Associations (Article II) and introduced the concept of 'Provisional Policy' (Article IV).
- 1.2.15. The 16th amendment, accepted by the Ottawa Conference, 1994, deleted the function of 'Past President' as Ex-Officio Member of the Executive Board on the grounds that 11 Members on the Executive Board it made it redundant.

- 1.2.16. The 17th amendment, accepted by the Jerusalem Conference, 1995, amended rules concerning eligibility of Industry Partners and moved rules concerning acceptance of Industry Partners as well as rules concerning attendance at Closed Sessions to the Bye-Laws.
- 1.2.17. The 18th amendment, accepted by the Tunis Conference 1996, defined the procedure applicable when an applicant seeks affiliation subsequent to termination or withdrawal of a Member Association in the same or similar area of representation.
- 1.2.18. The 19th amendment, accepted by the Taipei Conference 1997, clarified rules concerning payment of annual subscriptions and declaration of membership. It also amended the rules for submitting budget(s) to Conference, and created a new class of membership - Honorary Associate Member.
- 1.2.19. The 20th amendment, accepted by the Toulouse Conference 1998, further defined eligibility as professional member of the Federation.
- 1.2.20. The 21st amendment, accepted by the Santiago Conference 1999, made all changes necessary with the changeover from Executive Secretary to permanent Office. It further updated Article III, Section 8 (Accounts) to the actual management situation.
- 1.2.21. The 22nd amendment, accepted by the Marrakech Conference 2000, replaced the Editor with the new function of Conference Executive as non-voting member of the Executive Board. It also established contingency procedures in case of casual vacancies on the Executive Board.
- 1.2.22. The 23rd amendment, accepted by the Geneva Conference 2001, changed the monetary unit of the Federation from the Swiss Franc (in use since 1968) to the US Dollar.
- 1.2.23. The 24th amendment, accepted by the Buenos Aires Conference 2003, specified the procedures to be followed if an existing Member Association which had been proved not to represent a majority of controllers in its area of representation was challenged by a new association, organization or guild that in fact did represent a majority of controllers in that area of representation, and therefore was accepted as Member of the Federation. With the acceptance of the new MA the existing MA's membership would automatically be terminated.
- 1.2.24. The 25th amendment, accepted by the Hong Kong Conference 2004, consisted of a small editorial change to Article III, Section 8 (Accounts).
- 1.2.25. The 26th amendment, accepted by the Melbourne Conference 2005, amended the rules for holding an 'emergency' conference in case an Annual Conference could not be hosted as planned. A further amendment was made to Article V, concerning the composition of the Executive Board.
- 1.2.26. The 27th amendment, accepted by the Kaohsiung Conference 2006, amended Section 5.1 of Article II to solve a contradiction between the Constitution and the Swiss Law with regard to voluntary withdrawal.
- 1.2.27. The 28th amendment, accepted by the Istanbul Conference 2007, amended Article I to clarify the use of country names; Article III due to combining The Controller magazine finances with those of the Federation; and Article IV because the obligation to provide a French translation of Constitutional amendments has been cancelled.

- 1.2.28. The 29th amendment was accepted by the Arusha Conference 2008 and amended Articles II, V and IX, allowing retired professional members of Member Associations to hold an elective office in the Executive Board.
- 1.2.29. The 30th amendment, accepted by the Amman Conference 2011, consisted of a minor change to Article I, Section 3k, changing the word “funds” to “in come”; Article III, Section 6 (which stated that any credit balances at the end of the fiscal year would be added to the “Own Funds” account); changing the title of Article III, Section 7 from “Disposition of Funds” to “Financial Authority”; changing the reference to “funds” in Article V, Section 3.5.3. to “income and assets”; and changing Article VI, Section 1 to reflect that the Secretary reports to the Executive Board.
- 1.2.30. The 31st amendment, accepted by the Kathmandu Conference 2012, replaced the last sentence of Article I, Section 5 with language that specifies all assets remaining in the event of Federation dissolution would be allocated to a similar institution and would not be returned to the founders or members.
- 1.2.31. The 32nd amendment, accepted by the Bali Conference 2013, amended Article IV, Section 1 by changing the period of the year during which an Annual conference can be held.
- 1.2.32. The 33rd amendment, accepted by the Grand Canaria Conference 2014, amended Article I by moving the headquarters of the Federation (previously known as the siege social) from Geneva, Switzerland to Montreal, Canada, and amended Articles V and VI by deleting the position of Secretary.
- 1.2.33. The 34th amendment, accepted by the Sofia Conference 2015, amended para of 2. ATTENDANCE of Article IV regarding conducting closed session at conference.
- 1.2.34. The 35th amendment, accepted by the Toronto Conference 2017, amended Constitution Article I, Article II, Article III, Article IV, Article V and Article VI, replacing chairman/chairmen/chairperson to chair/chairs and incorporated gender-neutral language throughout.
- 1.2.35. The 36th amendment, accepted by the Conchal Conference 2019, amended Constitution Article II, regarding the declaration of the number of professional members.
- 1.2.36. The 37th amendment, accepted by the Jamaica Conference 2023, amended Constitution, Article II (Membership) regarding the declaration of the professional membership.
- 1.2.37. The 38th amendment, accepted by the Jamaica Conference 2023, amended Constitution Article V (Eligibility and Election to the Executive Board) regarding the election of the Regional Executive Vice-Presidents.

2. INTERPRETATIONS

2.1. General

- 2.1.1. The rules contained in the following paragraphs are to be considered as guidelines for interpretation of the Constitution.
- 2.1.2. Interpretations will normally be done by the Directors when they are in session.
- 2.1.3. In the event of doubt or dispute, the Chair of the Conference Committee shall rule on the question; but at the request of any two Directors, the matter shall be put to the Executive Board for a ruling. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 2.1.4. The Executive Board shall interpret the Constitution at all times when the Directors are not in session. In the event of dispute, the President and Chief Executive Officer shall make the ruling.

2.2. Limitations

- 2.2.1. The Federation being incorporated in Canada, any changes to the Constitution must not be contrary to Canadian Law and this applies equally to interpretation of the Constitution as it exists.
- 2.2.2. Interpretation cannot be beyond the bounds of what is written in the Constitution. (Gran Canaria 14.A.19)
- 2.2.3. No Member Association can have any more voting power than any other Member Association.
- 2.2.4. Any Member Association, which is involved in a transaction for the Federation, which may benefit the Member Association financially, cannot vote on that subject. A Member Association is also debarred from voting on a matter where there are legal proceedings involving the Member Association versus the Federation.
- 2.2.5. The Executive Board and/or each Member Association can attack, including in court, decisions taken at plenary meetings or by electronic vote when they are contrary to the law or to the Constitution. If the Executive Board takes such action, the judge normally nominates someone else to represent the Federation in Court.

Cases which can be declared null are: calling a meeting by someone who is not competent under the law or the Constitution; anything which is done (internally to the Federation) to prevent a Member Association from participating in discussions; decisions requiring payment of money by Member Associations not foreseen in the Constitution; responsibilities falling on Member Associations without the majority required in the Constitution being achieved. (Gran Canaria 14.A.19)

2.3. Fundamental Principles

- 2.3.1. The Directors, Conference Committee Chairs and the Executive Board should also use fundamental principles of interpretation as follows (Toronto 17.A.5):
 - a) Expressio unius est exclusio alterius: if there is a written definition in the Constitution or Bye-Laws no other definition can be used (unless of course another is voted in).

- b) Lex generalis derogat legi speciali: where the Bye-Laws appear to contradict the Constitution the definition in the Constitution must be taken (unless a change is voted).
- c) Lex posterior derogat priori:

any Constitutional change which appears with several dates must be interpreted under the latest date.

any Bye-Law change appearing under a date must also be interpreted as superseded by a Bye-Law of a later date.

2.4. Procedures

- 2.4.1. Conference Committee Secretaries should either include in their Conference Reports, or if not possible, should furnish the Board in writing within one month after the Conference for inclusion in the final report, brief reasons for Constitutional or Bye-Law changes, if it appears from the discussion that difficulties might arise in the future if someone has to interpret why a decision was made. The reasons shall be promulgated in the Administrative Manual.
- 2.4.2. If a matter of interpretation is insoluble, owing to time limitations, the Conference Committee Chair should close discussion on the matter and proceed to the next business. They should consult with the Executive Board as to whether discussion should be reopened later during the Conference. The Executive Board in case of doubt should seek the advice of the Chair of CAC. If a matter cannot be concluded at the Conference, the Conference Committee Chair should seek the opinion of the Directors as to whether the matter is urgent enough to go to an electronic ballot or whether it can be left to the next Conference to decide. Under no circumstances should be put any Constitutional change or Bye-Law change to the vote when doubt on interpretation exists. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 2.4.3. When a matter arises at Conference which is not covered either by the Constitution or Bye-Laws, the relevant addition should be voted by the Directors where possible by using a new Bye-Law. A simple majority of the Directors present should be used to permit this late presentation. If such a case arises outside Conference and the Board requires to act, the President and Chief Executive Officer should draft the required amendment and submit it to an electronic vote of the Directors. **Notification of a requirement to vote shall include sufficient time to consider the proposal and register a vote. The deadline shall be clearly communicated as part of the call to vote.** Nevertheless, the Board should be cautious about acting prior to a decision of the Directors in matters, which may involve the indemnity clause. The Chair of CAC should when possible be consulted in such circumstances in order to co-ordinate the change with their work programme. (Toronto 17.A.5)
- 2.4.4. Anything in the Constitution or Bye-Laws must be interpreted in the sense most favourable to the Member Associations. Unless a reduction of rights has been clearly stated, any interpretation must presume no reduction of rights.
- 2.4.5. The Board or the Directors may submit any matter at any time for interpretation by CAC (regarding constitutional aspects) or PLC (regarding legal aspects) if prolonged study seems necessary.

- 2.4.6. In any conflict of interpretation, the decision of the Directors at Conference is final. Provided that nothing in the interpretation is contrary to paras 2.2. or 2.3., interpretation may be a simple majority. Changes still require a two-thirds vote. This may in effect be a simple ratification of a ruling as under paras 2.1.3., 2.1.4. or 2.4.3.

3. IFATCA AWARDS

3.1. Scroll for the Recognition of Outstanding Service to the Federation

3.1.1. Rules

The Munich Conference, 1968, decided that a suitable Scroll should be developed for the recognition of outstanding service to the Federation. The following rules for awarding the Scroll were laid down:

- a) To qualify for the Scroll, the recipient must be an individual member, Member Association, individual Industry Partner representative, or a Industry Partner of the Federation. (Tel Aviv 74.A.56)
- b) Nomination may be made by any Member Association or the Executive Board.
- c) Voting should be made by means of a secret ballot at the Annual Conference of the Federation.
- d) A two-thirds vote of the Directors present is required.

3.1.2. Recipients of the Scroll of Honour

- 3.1.2.1. The Munich Conference, 1968, resolved that the first recipient should be the retiring President **Mr. L.N. Tekstra** (Netherlands) "in recognition of his devoted and untiring efforts in providing outstanding leadership and services to the Organisation since its inception".
- 3.1.2.2. The Dublin Conference, 1972, decided that the retiring Executive Secretary **Mr. G.W. Monk** (U.K.) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "for the outstanding and exemplary manner in which Geoffrey has served as IFATCA's first Executive Secretary". (72.A.6)
- 3.1.2.3. The Reykjavik Conference, 1973, decided that the retiring Editor **Mr. H.W. Endlich** (Germany) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "for his dedicated work in producing a Journal of the highest quality for the Federation from 1961 to 1973". (73.A.49)
- 3.1.2.4. The Tel Aviv Conference, 1974, decided that **the U.K. Guild of Air Traffic Control Officers** be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "for the outstanding services it has given to the Federation on the management of Standing Committee 1". (74.A.57)
- 3.1.2.5. The Lyon Conference, 1976, decided that **the Swiss Air Traffic Controllers' Association** be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "for the outstanding services it has given to the Federation". (76.A.52)
- 3.1.2.6. The Copenhagen Conference, 1978, decided that the retiring President **Mr. J.D. Monin** (Switzerland) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "for outstanding services and dedication to the profession during six years of presidency". (78.A.36)

- 3.1.2.7. The Brussels Conference, 1979, decided that **the Canadian Air Traffic Control Association** be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "for meritorious service to the Federation in constitutional matters over a number of years by the management of Standing Committee 4". (79.A.41)
- 3.1.2.8. The Brussels Conference, 1979, further decided that the retiring Executive Secretary **Mr. T.H. Harrison** be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his devotion and untiring efforts during his six years as Executive Secretary". (79.A.42)
- 3.1.2.9. The Split Conference, 1983, decided that the late Executive Secretary **Mr. Edward 'Ted' Bradshaw** and his wife **Peggy Bradshaw** be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of the outstanding contribution they made to the Federation". (83.A.45)
- 3.1.2.10. The Estoril Conference, 1984, decided that **Mr. John A. Saker** (U.K.) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "for 20 years of dedicated service to IFATCA". (84.A.61)
- 3.1.2.11. The San José Conference, 1986, decided that **Mr. Bernhard O. Ruethy** (Switzerland) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "for many years of dedicated service to the Federation". (86.A.59)
- 3.1.2.12. The San José Conference, 1986, further decided that **Mr. Emile Schodts** (Belgium) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "for his work on the Standing Committee 4 Information Handbook".
- 3.1.2.13. The Nairobi Conference, 1987, decided that the retiring President and CEO **Mr. H. Harri Henschler** (Canada) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of outstanding service to the Federation". (87.A.58)
- 3.1.2.14. The Rio Conference, 1988, decided that **Mr. Edward (Ted) McClusky** (U.K.) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of outstanding service to the Federation". (88.A.50)
- 3.1.2.15. The Frankfurt Conference, 1989, decided that **Mr. Hansueli Heim** (Switzerland) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of outstanding service to the Federation". (89.A.71)
- 3.1.2.16. The Acapulco Conference, 1990, decided that the retiring President and CEO **Mr. Erik F. Sermijn** (Belgium) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of outstanding service to the Federation". (90.A.74)
- 3.1.2.17. The Port of Spain Conference, 1991, decided that the retiring Executive Secretary **Mr. Patrick O'Doherty** (Ireland) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of outstanding service to the Federation". (91.A.58)
- 3.1.2.18. The Bournemouth Conference, 1992, decided that the late Executive Vice President Professional **Mr. Wim Rooseman** (Netherlands) be posthumously awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his commitment to the profession of air traffic control and his dedication to IFATCA and, in particular, his promotion and enhancement of the Federation with the International Labour Organisation and the International Civil Aviation Organisation". (92.A.58)
- 3.1.2.19. The Christchurch Conference, 1993, decided that the retiring Deputy President **Mr. Ulli Windt** (Germany) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of outstanding service to the Federation". (93.A.75)

- 3.1.2.20. The Ottawa Conference, 1994, decided that the retiring President and CEO **Mr. D.C.B (Charles) Stuart** (Australia) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of outstanding service to the Federation". (94.A.91)
- 3.1.2.21. The Taipei Conference, 1997, decided that the retiring Deputy President **Mr. Neil Vidler** (Australia) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation". (97.A.29)
- 3.1.2.22. The Toulouse Conference, 1998, decided that the retiring President and Chief Executive Officer **Mr. Preben Lauridsen** (Denmark) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation". (98.A.34)
- 3.1.2.23. The Toulouse Conference, 1998, further decided that the retiring Executive Secretary **Mr. Egerton Green** (United Kingdom) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation". (98.A.35)
- 3.1.2.24. The Geneva Conference, 2001, decided that **Mr. Terry Crowhurst** (United Kingdom) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation". (01.A.43)
- 3.1.2.25. The Cancun Conference, 2002, decided that **Mr. Samuel M. Lampkin** (Trinidad & Tobago) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation". (02.A.38)
- 3.1.2.26. The Cancun Conference, 2002, also decided that **Mr. David W.F. Grace** (United Kingdom) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation". (02.A.39)
- 3.1.2.27. The Cancun Conference, 2002, further decided that **Mr. Bert Ruitenber** (The Netherlands) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation". (02.A.40)
- 3.1.2.28. The Melbourne Conference, 2005, decided that **Mr. Chris Stock** (United Kingdom) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of outstanding service to the Federation". (05.P)
- 3.1.2.29. The Istanbul Conference, 2007, decided that **Mr. Albert Aidoo Taylor** (Ghana) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of outstanding services to the Federation". (07.A.27)
- 3.1.2.30. The Punta Cana Conference, 2010, decided that **Mr. Marc Baumgartner** (Switzerland) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding services to the Federation". (10.A.31)
- 3.1.2.31. The Amman Conference 2011 decided that the retiring Chair of the Finance Committee **Mr. Tord Gustavsson** (Sweden) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation". (11.A.48, Toronto 17.A.5)
- 3.1.2.32. The Amman Conference 2011 further decided that the retiring Executive Vice President Technical **Mr. Andrew Beadle** (Australia) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation". (11.A.49)
- 3.1.2.33. The Bali Conference 2013 decided that the Chair of the Conference Committee A, **Mr. Paul Robinson** (New Zealand) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour "in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation". (13.A.31, Toronto 17.A.5)
- 3.1.2.34. The Gran Canaria Conference 2014 decided that **Mr. Alexis Brathwaite** (Trinidad and Tobago) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation. (14.A.42)

- 3.1.2.35. The Las Vegas Conference 2016 decided that **Mr. Philippe Domogala** (EGATS) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation. (16.A.28)
- 3.1.2.36. The Toronto Conference 2017 decided that **Ms. Keziah Ogutu** (Kenya) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour in recognition of her outstanding services to the Federation (17.A.20)
- 3.1.2.37. The Toronto Conference 2017 decided that **Mr. Christoph Gilgen** (Switzerland) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour in recognition of his outstanding services to the Federation (Toronto 17.A.21)
- 3.1.2.38. The Accra Conference 2018 decided that **Mr. Philip Marien** (EGATS) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour in recognition of his outstanding services to the Federation (Accra 18.A.28)
- 3.1.2.39. The Singapore Conference 2024 decided that **Mr. Duncan Auld** (Australia) be awarded the IFATCA Scroll of Honour in recognition of his outstanding services to the Federation (Singapore 24.A.17)

3.2. IFATCA Award of Merit

3.2.1. Rules

3.2.1.1. General

The IFATCA Award of Merit is established for the recognition of outstanding professionalism in ATC. The following rules govern the award of the IFATCA Award of Merit:

- a) The IFATCA award for outstanding professionalism in ATC shall be known as “The IFATCA Award of Merit”.
- b) The IFATCA Award of Merit shall be presented to recipients that have distinguished themselves to a degree that is considered outstanding by IFATCA, in the provision of air traffic control service or in a related service that enhances or promotes the profession of air traffic control or furthers the objectives of the Federation.
- c) The Award will not necessarily be awarded every year nor is it restricted to only one Award in any one year.

3.2.1.2. Eligibility

The following are eligible for the IFATCA Award of Merit:

- a) A Member Association,
- b) Individual members or ex-members of IFATCA Member Associations,
- c) Professional groups of individual members of Member Associations, e.g. the controllers of a specific facility within a country,
- d) Any other individual, group or body considered worthy of an award by a Member Association or the Executive Board.

3.2.1.3. Procedures

- a) The IFATCA Office shall publicise this Award both in the official IFATCA journal and within other appropriate aviation publications each year, describing the basis of the Award and inviting submissions regarding worthy recipients.
- b) Nominations for this award are to be made by or through the Executive Board. Member Associations who wish to nominate recipients are to present their case in written form to the Executive Board.
- c) The Executive Board shall investigate nominations from a Member Association and present a recommendation to the Directors at Conference.
- d) The Directors shall vote on the recommendation by means of a secret ballot at the Annual Conference of the Federation.
- e) A two-thirds vote of the Directors present is required. (Arusha 08.A.22)

3.2.2. Recipients of the Award of Merit

3.2.2.1. The Toulouse Conference, 1998, decided that the IFATCA Award of Merit be presented to **Ms. Anne Logie** in recognition of her outstanding professionalism in the field of Critical Incident Stress Management programmes for air traffic controllers. (98.A.31)

3.2.2.2. The Toulouse Conference, 1998, further decided that the IFATCA Award of Merit be presented to **Mr. Michael Dooling** in recognition of his outstanding professionalism in the field of Critical Incident Stress Management programmes for air traffic controllers. (98.A.32)

- 3.2.2.3. The Arusha Conference, 2008, decided that the IFATCA Award of Merit be presented to **Dr. Isabel Cambraia**, **Mr. Virgilio Belo** and **Mr. Christoph Gilgen** in recognition of their outstanding service to the Federation. (08.A.39)
- 3.2.2.4. The Gran Canaria Conference, 2014, decided that the IFATCA Award of Merit be presented to **Mr. Darrell Meachum** (14.A.40), and **Mr. Willem Zuidveld** in recognition of their outstanding service to the Federation (14.A.41).
- 3.2.2.5. The Las Vegas Conference, 2016, decided that the IFATCA Award of Merit be presented to **Mr. Željko Oreški** in recognition of his outstanding service to the Federation (16.A.27).
- 3.2.2.6. The Conchal Conference, 2019, decided that the IFATCA Award of Merit be presented to **Mr. Bjarni K. Stefánsson** and **Mr. Raimund Weidemann** in recognition of their outstanding service to the Federation.
- 3.2.2.7. The Jamaica Conference, 2023, decided that the IFATCA Award of Merit be presented to **Mr. Philippe Domogala** and **Mr. Philip Marien** in recognition of their outstanding service to the Federation.
- 3.2.2.8. The Singapore Conference, 2024, decided that the IFATCA Award of Merit be presented to **Mr. Julian Ogilvie** (24.A.18) and **Mr. Paul Neering** (24.A.19) in recognition of their outstanding service to the Federation.
- 3.2.2.8. The Singapore Conference, 2025, decided that the IFATCA Award of Merit be presented to **Mr. Akos van dar Plaat** (25.A.22), **Mr. Peter van Rooyen** (25.A.23) and **Mr. Rafele Vigorita** (25.A.24) in recognition of their outstanding service to the Federation.

3.3. Award of the Executive Board

3.3.1. Introduction

3.3.1.1. The Executive Board decided, in 1996, to create the Executive Board Award for the purpose of recognising persons or organisations who have made significant contributions to the Federation. The rules for bestowal of the Award are contained in the “Guidelines for IFATCA Officers and Representatives”.

3.3.2. Recipients of the Executive Board Award

The following received the Executive Board Award:

3.3.3. 1996 Tunis Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Jim Bramich	Australia	SC6
Michael Dooling	Canada	EVPT, SC1
Sture Ericsson	Sweden	EVPP
Hugo Esquivel	Costa Rica	EVP AMA
Clive Gell	United Kingdom	
Tord Gustavsson	Sweden	EVPP, SC3
Brian Jacobi	United Kingdom	SC1
Abou El Seoud El Karimy	Egypt	EVP AFM
Pierre Lesueur	France	IFATCA Rep.
Bert Ruitenber	The Netherlands	EVPP
Hannes Ziegler	Germany	SC4

3.3.4. 1997 Taipei Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Colin Hume	United Kingdom	British Airways
Chris Stock	United Kingdom	EVPT

3.3.5. 1998 Toulouse Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Eddie Gerits	Belgium	IFATCA Rep.
Günter Melchert	Austria	EVP EUR
Sandy Oppenheim	Israel	EVPP, SC4

3.3.6. 1999 Santiago Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
George Pao Shu Chao	Hong Kong	EVP ASP
Martin W. Cole	U.S.A.	EVPT
Gerardo De Simone	Italy	SC1
Oliver Tapiwa Farirayi	Zimbabwe	EVP AFM
Ron Mahendran	United Kingdom	Controller Magazine
Swedavia A.B.	Sweden	CM
Louis van Baal	The Netherlands	SC1

3.3.7. 2000 Marrakech Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Werner Bopp	Switzerland	LO Int'l Orgs. Geneva
Martin Cooper	United Kingdom	EVPP, Comm. C Chair
Janet Hall	United Kingdom	SC6
John Redmond	Canada	EVPP, SC3
Jacek Romanowski	Canada	Canadian Airlines

3.3.8. 2001 Geneva Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Alexis Brathwaite	Trinidad & Tobago	SC3
Lois Demarais	Canada	IATA
Geoff Fairless	Australia	SC4
Paul Robinson	New Zealand	DP, SC6
Patrick Schelling	Switzerland	Controller Magazine
Paul Templeman	United Kingdom	SC7

3.3.9. 2002 Cancun Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Jean Robert Dumfries	Aruba	EVP AMA

3.3.10. 2003 Buenos Aires Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
James Ferguson	U.S.A.	DP
Paul Johnson	United Kingdom	SC1
Lucy Leveson	United Kingdom	Controller Magazine
Henry P. Nkondokaya	Tanzania	AFM Representative
Phil Parker	Hong Kong	EVP ASP
Steph Simmonds	United Kingdom	EVPP
Luc Staudt	Belgium	ILO European Union
Hans van Weerdenburg	Netherlands	SC4

3.3.11. 2004 Hong Kong Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Philippe Domogala	EGATS	IFALPA/IFATCA ATS

3.3.12. 2006 Kaohsiung Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Andrew Beadle	Australia	EVPT
Barry Krasner	U.S.A.	CAC
Nicolas Lyrakides	Cyprus	EVP EUR
Juan Perez Mafla	Panama	EVP AMA

3.3.13.	<u>2007 Istanbul Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Karin Anghus	Sweden	SATCA
	Gabriela Logatto	Argentina	DP
	David K. W. Cheung	Hong Kong	EVP ASP
3.3.14.	<u>2008 Arusha Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Doug Churchill	Canada	EVPP
	Cedric Murrell	Barbados	EVP AMA
3.3.15.	<u>2009 Dubrovnik Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	John Wagstaff	Hong Kong	EVP ASP
	Geert Maesen	Belgium	PLC
	Akos van der Plaats	Netherlands	TOC
3.3.16.	<u>2010 Punta Cana Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Jimmy Dale Wright	U.S.A.	EVPP
3.3.17.	<u>2011 Amman Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Hisham Bazian	Jordan	EVP AFM
	Alex Figueroa	Dominican Republic	EVP AMA
	Marjolein Hoojiboer	Netherlands	PLC
	Raymond Tse	Hong Kong	EVP ASP
	Jack van Delft	Netherlands	CE/SEC
3.3.18.	<u>2012 Kathmandu Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Catharina De Decker	Belgium	Committee B Sec.
3.3.19.	<u>2013 Bali Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Patrick Forrey	USA	EVPT
	D.K. Behera	India	EVP ASP
	Adell Humphreys	USA	SEC
3.3.20.	<u>2014 Gran Canaria Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Philip Marien	Belgium	Editor "The Controller"
	Jez Pigden	UK	PLC
	Ignacio Baca	Spain	TOC

3.3.21.	<u>2015 Sofia Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Geert Maesen	Belgium	Editor of the IHB
	Ruth Stilwell	USA	IFATCA LO to ICAO ANC
3.3.22.	<u>2016 Las Vegas Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Ben Gorrie	Australia	TOC
	Robert Marshal	UK	CAC
3.3.23.	<u>2018 Accra Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Eric Risdon	Canada	EVPP
	Scott Shallies	Australia	EVPF
3.3.24.	<u>2019 Conchal Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Mike O'Neill	Australia	EVP ASP
	Patrik Peters	Germany	PCX
	Alfred Vlasek	Austria	PLC
3.3.25	<u>2022 Virtual Conference</u>		
	Recipient	Country	Function
	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland	SESAR Coord
	Renée Pauptit	Netherlands	TOC Chair
	Alexander Schwassman	Germany	ICAO Panel
	Joy Bhattacharya	India	IWEN Editor
	John Carr	USA	EVP AMA
	Tom Laursen	Denmark	EVP EUR
	Anthony Ang	Singapore	EVP ASP
	Carole Couchman, IFALPA		Support at ICAO
	Maria Serrano Mulet	Spain	Ukrainian ATCOs Support
	POLATCA	Poland	Ukrainian ATCOs Support
	RATCA	Romania	Ukrainian ATCOs Support
	HATCA	Hungary	Ukrainian ATCOs Support
	Special Recognition		
	SATCA	Slovak Rep	Ukrainian ATCOs
	Support		

3.3.26 2023 Jamaica Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Ignacio Baca	Spain	EVPT
David Perks	Australia	PLC Chair
Felix Gottwald	Germany	IFALPA

3.3.27 2024 Singapore Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Fateh Behkti	Algeria	EVPAFM
Mark Taylor	UK	EVPF

3.3.28 2025 Singapore Conference

Recipient	Country	Function
Adam Exley	UK	PLC Chair
Christopher Dalton	Canada	ICAO

3.4. IFATCA Technical Award

3.4.1. Introduction

3.4.1.1. The Executive Board in cooperation with the Technical and Operational Committee (TOC) decided, in 2014, to create the IFATCA Technical Award for the purpose of recognising the best technology. The winning Industry Partner will have an exclusive right to use the awarded label in promotional material and publicize this at their discretion.

3.4.2. Recipients of IFATCA Technical Award

3.4.2.1. The 1st IFATCA Technical Award 2014 was granted to IMTRADEX, Germany, for a headset *Air Talk 3000*.

3.4.2.2. IFATCA Technical Award 2015 was granted to Frequentis, Austria.

3.4.2.3. IFATCA Technical Award 2016 was granted to NavCanada, Canada.

3.4.2.4. IFATCA Technical Award 2019 was granted to Vibe Solution, Croatia.

4. ANNOUNCEMENTS OF THE POSITION TAKEN BY THE FEDERATION

4.1. With respect to draft releases (which are really the announcements of the position taken by the Federation when there is no opportunity to have these approved at a meeting of the Directors), the Reykjavik Conference, 1973, resolved that:

4.1.1. Recognizing the difficulty of communication on a rapid basis between Conferences, the President and Chief Executive Officer or their alternate may make such draft policy or take such action as may be deemed necessary upon approval of a majority of the Executive Board. (Christchurch 93.A.21; Toronto 17.A.5)

4.1.2. Such action taken shall be notified in writing to all Member Associations as expeditiously as is possible and shall be subject to confirmation at the following Annual Conference.

5. IFATCA POLICY REGARDING NATIONAL DISPUTES

5.1. Policy

5.1.1. The Federation recognizes the unfortunate economic circumstances affecting the third parties, which arise from time to time as a result of disputes between controllers and their employers.

However, it is also recognized that, as a last resort, controllers have the right and may find it necessary to withdraw their services from their employer in order to bring about a resolution to a dispute. In those cases where an MA determines that a withdrawal of services is an appropriate course of action for the resolution of a dispute, they should provide as much advance notice as is practicable to industry and users.

5.1.2. IFATCA strongly condemns a situation where normal ATC services are replaced by a substitute organisation due to the fact that safety is seriously reduced. Such substitute organisations may not be able to:

- a) Complete coordination of clearances as guaranteed within the standards of Annex 11 and/or in accordance with Letters of Agreement between States.
- b) Provide controllers whose professional qualifications comply with International Standards or Recommended Practices on Personnel Licensing for Air Traffic Controllers as laid down by ICAO in Annex 1 to the Chicago Convention (as accepted and ratified by the States concerned, including their notification of differences).

5.1.3. IFATCA also condemns Member Associations who act as substitute organisations outside their normal area of jurisdiction.

5.1.4. Due to the fact that withdrawals of service in the area may impose excessive traffic loadings on other ATC systems, IFATCA will support Member Associations who, as a result of such loadings, impose traffic restrictions in the interest of safety.

5.1.5. Notwithstanding the support IFATCA gives to Member Associations exercising their right to withdraw services, the Federation's policy is to urge an early return to a normal situation. To this end, IFATCA will remain available to act as an intermediary at international level and, on invitation from a Member Association, at national level.

5.2. Procedure to be followed in the Event of a National Dispute

5.2.1. In the event of a disruption occurring, the Member Association within the area of representation concerned will:

- a) Notify as soon as possible and/or practicable:
 1. The IFATCA Office,
 2. The Executive Vice-President for the Region,
 3. The National Civil Aviation Department,
 4. The National Pilot Association(s),
 5. The National Trade Union(s),
 6. Member Associations in adjacent areas of representation;

- b) Include in the notification:
1. Reason(s),
 2. Duration expected,
 3. Consequences expected,
 4. A request to inform interested international organisations,
 5. Any other pertinent information.

Note: Should any disruption of the air traffic services occur, the Member Association of the area of representation concerned (even when not directly involved) should notify the IFATCA Office and the Executive Vice-President for the Region as soon as possible, stating the situation.

- 5.2.2. During withdrawals of service, the Member Association(s) concerned will maintain close liaison whenever practicable and/or possible with the parties mentioned in 5.2.1. a).
- 5.2.3. Whenever IFATCA Member Associations have been notified in accordance with the above, or by the IFATCA Office, they should, within the limits of their constitutions, ensure that IFATCA policy is adhered to, and support action requested by the Executive Board. (Copenhagen 78.A.13)
- 5.2.4. As soon as practical, the Executive Board shall request the Office to issue a Special Newsletter to the Regions directly interested in the area of dispute. A further Special Newsletter should be issued at the end of the disruption and at any time during any prolonged dispute, when the Executive Board deems it to be beneficial.
- 5.2.5. The Executive Board will use all means possible within the policy laid down in 5.1. to support the Member Association. They shall ensure that detailed information is released to the media, so that the controllers' point of view is made clear.
- 5.2.6. When the withdrawal of service ceases or is expected to cease, the Member Association concerned shall:
- a) Notify as soon as possible and/or practicable, the parties mentioned in 5.2.1. a);
 - b) Include in the notification:
 1. Results,
 2. A request to notify parties informed under 5.2.1. b) 4., 3. Any other pertinent information.

5.3. ICAO Contingency Measures

- 5.3.1. Member Associations shall contact their administrations to convey IFATCA's concerns with the request not to implement the ICAO Contingency Measures and their reactions made known to the Executive Board. (Reykjavik 73.A.5, Athens 85.A.48)

6. CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL

- 6.1.** The Executive Board will undertake to approach directly the National Authority, national carrier(s) and IATA seeking free or reduced transportation for persons carrying out duties or responsibilities on behalf of IFATCA. (Dublin 1972)

7. LAYOUT OF PRESENTATIONS BY IFATCA REPRESENTATIVES

7.1. Unless otherwise required by the host organisation, the layout of papers for presentation should be as follows:



INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS' ASSOCIATIONS

TITLE OF PAPER

Presented by ... (name of presenter)
on ... (date) at ... (location of event)

This paper does not necessarily represent official IFATCA policy (if applicable)

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1.
1.2.
etc.

2. TEXT

2.1.
2.2.
etc.

3. CONCLUSIONS

3.1.
3.2.
etc.

Acknowledgements:

1.
2.
etc.

References:

1. Etc.

Computer file name (if appropriate) Page no. Date paper prepared

- 7.2. If possible, the IFATCA logo should be incorporated at the top of the front page of the presentational paper.
- 7.3. Include the following items in the title information of the paper:
- a) the full title of the Federation;
 - b) the title of the paper;
 - c) the author/presenter of the paper;
 - d) the date that the paper is being presented;
 - e) whether the paper represents agreed IFATCA policy and/or contains personal viewpoints. (In the latter case these points should be identified).
- 7.4. Where possible, follow the conventions of the IFATCA Administrative Manual "Lay-out of Working Papers" in terms of style and layout. IFATCA Administrative Manual [Part 2, Chapter 4, Section 8](#) refers.
- 7.5. When abbreviations or acronyms are used, they should be spelt out in full at their first use in the paper and the abbreviation placed in brackets. No matter how basic the abbreviations are this rule should be followed on all occasions.
- 7.6. At the foot of the paper include the following information:
- a) computer file reference (if appropriate);
 - b) page number and total number of pages;
 - c) date paper was prepared.
- 7.7. At the end of the document list relevant material references and acknowledgements.
- 7.8. A copy of the presentation should be sent to the IFATCA Secretariat and, if suitable for publication, to the Communications Coordinator.
- 7.9. If visual images are made to support a presentation, they should contain the following:
- a) the full name of the Federation;
 - b) the Federation logo.
- 7.10. A Federation approved template for visual presentation (in PowerPoint format) and copies of the IFATCA logo (in MS Word format) are available from the Secretariat or the Communications Coordinator. When presenters have not been able to obtain a copy of the approved template, they should endeavour to incorporate the full name of the Federation at the bottom of each slide or flimsy with the IFATCA logo in the bottom right hand corner. The background colour of the presentational material should be blue and the lettering black and/or white. (Taipei 97.A.28)

8. THE INTERNATIONAL DAY OF THE AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER

- 8.1. The 42nd Annual Conference, Buenos Aires 2003, decided that the 20th day of October every year be the "International Day of the Air Traffic Controller".
- 8.2. Member Associations should plan activities to commemorate the day.
- 8.3. The Executive Board shall inform relevant organizations of the date and, when necessary in any particular year, provide a theme and/or plan activities for the commemoration of the International Day of the Air Traffic Controller. (Buenos Aires 03.A.19)

PART III
CHRONICLE OF THE
INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION
OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS'
ASSOCIATIONS

1. IFATCA HISTORY

Note: An excellent narration of the first 40 years of IFATCA's foundation and growth has been written and produced by Neil Vidler, Australia. Title: UNDER CONTROL (ISBN 0-646-40574-8).

1. THE FOUNDATION

1.1. The International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations was constituted in Amsterdam on 19th and 20th October 1961, as a result of the efforts of a group of air traffic controllers to federate and further the interests of the air traffic control profession at the international level.

1.2. Although there had been discussions on the subject at various national and international meetings and conferences where controllers of various nationalities met each other, it was in 1959 that the Swiss Association suggested that a meeting be held to explore the possibilities of worldwide federation. The meeting was held in Frankfurt, Federal Republic of Germany. It was felt at the time that it was too early to expect such far-flung interest, and, accordingly, plans were made to draft a constitution for a European Federation only.

1.3. Although many Member Associations serve their members in a dual role of both professional and staff association, others are constituted solely and strictly within professional interests of air traffic control and kindred subjects. The principle was, therefore, accepted that the common interest of all the associations and guilds within the Federation would be a professional one, and the Frankfurt meeting subsequently declared its intention to found the European Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations.

1.4. A working group was appointed to prepare a draft constitution, and this group completed its task by mid-1960. The Convention, Constitution and By-Laws were duly ratified by 12 Founder Member Associations:

Austria	France	Luxembourg
Belgium	Germany (F.R.)	Netherlands
Denmark	Iceland	Norway
Finland	Ireland	Switzerland

The Constitutional Conference, held in Amsterdam in 1961, finally decided to seek world-wide ATC interest and constitute the Federation as the International Federation of Air Traffic Controllers' Associations, with the aim of furtherance of safe and efficient air navigation and the protection of their common professional interests.

- 1.5.** The first Officers elected to the Executive Board, at the time called "Board of Officers", were:

President	L. N. Tekstra	Netherlands
1st Vice-President	M. Cerf	France
2nd Vice-President	R. Sadet	Belgium
Honorary Secretary	H. W. Thau	Germany
Treasurer	H. Thrane	Denmark
Editor	W. H. Endlich	Germany

- 1.6.** A permanent Executive Secretary, G. W. Monk (U. K.), was appointed in 1963 and the Secretariat established at East Twickenham near London.

2. CHRONOLOGICAL DATA

1. OFFICERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Legend: 1st VP: 1st Vice-President
 2nd VP: 2nd Vice-President
 Hon.Secr.: Honorary Secretary

1961-1962	President:	L. N. "Tek" Tekstra		Netherlands
	1st VP:	Maurice Cerf		France
	2nd VP:	Roger Sadet		Belgium
	Hon.Secr	Hans W. Thau		Germany
	Treasurer:	Henning Thrane		Denmark
	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich		Germany
1962-1963	President:	L. N. "Tek" Tekstra		Netherlands
	1st VP:	Maurice Cerf		France
	2nd VP:	Roger Sadet		Belgium
	Hon.Secr.:	Hans W. Thau		Germany
	Treasurer:	Henning Thrane		Denmark
	Editor :	Walter H. Endlich		Germany
1963-1964	President:	L. N. "Tek" Tekstra		Netherlands
	1st VP:	Maurice Cerf		France
	2nd VP:	Roger Sadet		Belgium
	VP-A*:	Hans W. Thau		Germany
	Treasurer:	Henning Thrane		Denmark
	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich		Germany
1964-1965	President:	L. N. "Tek" Tekstra		Netherlands
	1st VP:	Maurice Cerf		France
	2nd VP:	Roger Sadet		Belgium
	VP-A*:	Hans W. Thau		Germany
	Treasurer:	Henning Thrane		Denmark

	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich	Germany
1965-1966	President:	L. N. "Tek" Tekstra	Netherlands
	1st VP:	Maurice Cerf	France
	2nd VP:	Roger Sadet	Belgium
	Hon.Secr.:	E. Mahieu	Germany
	Treasurer:	Henning Thrane	Denmark
	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich	Germany
1966-1967	President:	L. N. "Tek" Tekstra	Netherlands
	1st VP:	Maurice Cerf	France
	2nd VP:	Roger Sadet	Belgium
	Hon.Secr.:	Herbert Brandstetter	Austria
	Treasurer:	Bernhard O. Rüthy	Switzerland
	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich	Germany
1967-1968	President:	L. N. "Tek" Tekstra	Netherlands
	1st VP:	J. R. "Dick" Campbell	Canada
	2nd VP:	Roger Sadet	Belgium
	Hon.Secr.:	Herbert Brandstetter	Austria
	Treasurer:	Bernhard O. Rüthy	Switzerland
	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich	Germany
1968-1969	President:	Maurice Cerf	France
	1st VP:	J. R. "Dick" Campbell	Canada
	2nd VP:	Gunnar Atterholm	Sweden
	Hon.Secr.:	Horst Guddat	Germany
	Treasurer:	Bernhard O. Rüthy	Switzerland
	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich	Germany
1969-1970	President:	Maurice Cerf	France
	1st VP:	J. R. "Dick" Campbell	Canada
	2nd VP:	Gunnar Atterholm	Sweden
	Hon.Secr.:	Horst Guddat	Germany
	Treasurer:	Bernhard O. Rüthy	Switzerland
	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich	Germany
1970-1971	President:	Arnold Field	U.K.
	1st VP:	J. R. "Dick" Campbell	Canada

	2nd VP:	Gunnar Atterholm		Sweden
	Hon.Secr.:	Horst Guddat		Germany
	Treasurer:	Jean Gubelmann		Switzerland
	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich		Germany
1971-1972	President:	Arnold Field		U.K.
	1st VP:	J. D. "Thommy" Thomas		Rhodesia
	2nd VP:	Gunnar Atterholm		Sweden
	Hon.Secr.:	Horst Guddat		Germany
	Treasurer:	Jean Gubelmann		Switzerland
	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich		Germany
1972-1973	President:	Jean-Daniel Monin		Switzerland
	1st VP:	J. D. "Thommy" Thomas		Rhodesia
	2nd VP:	Robert "Bob" Meyer		U.S.A
	Hon.Secr.:	Horst Guddat		Germany
	Treasurer:	Jean Gubelmann		Switzerland
	Editor:	Walter H. Endlich		Germany
1973-1974	President:	Jean-Daniel Monin		Switzerland
	VP-T:	Ole H. Jonsson		Iceland
	VP-P:	Robert "Bob" Meyer		U.S.A
	VP-A:	Horst Guddat		Germany
	Treasurer:	Jean Gubelmann		Switzerland
	Editor**:	Gé de Boer		South Africa
1974-1975	President:	Jean-Daniel Monin		Switzerland
	VP-T:	Ole H. Jonsson		Iceland
	VP-P:	Robert "Bob" Meyer		U.S.A
	VP-A:	Horst Guddat		Germany
	Treasurer:	Jean Gubelmann		Switzerland
	Editor**:	Gé de Boer		South Africa
1975-1976	President:	Jean-Daniel Monin		Switzerland
	VP-T:	Ole H. Jonsson		Iceland
	VP-P:	Robert "Bob" Meyer		U.S.A
	VP-A:	Edward "Ted" Bradshaw		U.K.
	Treasurer:	Jean Gubelmann		Switzerland

	Editor**:	Gé de Boer	South Africa
1976-1977	President:	Jean-Daniel Monin	Switzerland
	VP-T:	Ole H. Jonsson	Iceland
	VP-P:	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	VP-A:	Edward "Ted" Bradshaw	U.K.
	Treasurer:	Hans Wenger	Switzerland
	Editor**:	Gé de Boer	South Africa
1977-1978	President:	Jean-Daniel Monin	Switzerland
	VP-T:	Ole H. Jonsson	Iceland
	VP-P:	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	VP-A:	Edward "Ted" Bradshaw	U.K.
	Treasurer:	Hans Wenger	Switzerland
	Editor**:	Brian C. Jones	U.K.
1978-1979	President:	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	VP-T:	Ole H. Jonsson	Iceland
	VP-P:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus
	VP-A:	Edward "Ted" Bradshaw	U.K.
	Treasurer:	Hans Wenger	Switzerland
	Editor**:	Brian C. Jones	U.K.
1979-1980	- President:	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	VP-T:	Daniel Oudin	France
	VP-P:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus
	VP-A:	P. O'Doherty	Ireland
	Treasurer:	Hans Wenger	Switzerland
	Editor**:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus
1980-1981	- President:	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	VP-T:	Daniel Oudin	France
	VP-P:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus
	VP-A:	Pat O'Doherty	Ireland
	Treasurer:	Hans Wenger	Switzerland
	Editor**:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus
1981-1982	President:	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	VP-T:	A. W. F. "Lex" Hendriks	Netherlands
	VP-P:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus

	VP-A:	Pat O'Doherty	Ireland
	Treasurer:	Hans Wenger	Switzerland
	Editor**:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus
1982-1983	- President:	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	VP-T:	A. W. F. "Lex" Hendriks	Netherlands
	VP-P:	Erik F. Sermijn	Belgium
	VP-A:	Pat O'Doherty	Ireland
	Treasurer:	Bernard. Grezet	Switzerland
	Editor**:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus
1983-1984	- President:	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	VP-T:	A. W. F. "Lex" Hendriks	Netherlands
	VP-P:	Erik F. Sermijn	Belgium
	VP-A:	Ian M. S. Finlay	U.K.
	Treasurer:	Bernard Grezet	Switzerland
	Editor**:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus
1984-1985	President:	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	VP-T:	A. W. F. "Lex" Hendriks	Netherlands
	VP-P:	Erik F. Sermijn	Belgium
	VP-A:	Ian M. S. Finlay	U.K.
	Treasurer:	Bernard Grezet	Switzerland
	Editor**:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus
1985-1986	President:	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	VP-T:	A. W. F. "Lex" Hendriks	Netherlands
	VP-P:	Erik F. Sermijn	Belgium
	VP-A:	Ulrich Windt	Germany
	Treasurer:	Bernard Grezet	Switzerland
	Editor**:	Andreas Avgoustis	Cyprus
1986-1987	President	Erik F. Sermijn	Belgium
	EVP-T	A. W. F. "Lex" Hendriks	Netherlands
	EVP-P	vacant	
	EVP-A	Ulrich Windt	Germany
	EVP-F	Tord Gustavsson	Sweden
	Editor**	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
	President	Erik F. Sermijn	Belgium

1987-1988	EVP-T	Bob W. Randall	Canada
	EVP-P	Wim Rooseman	Netherlands
	EVP-A	Ulrich Windt	Germany
	EVP-F	Tord Gustavsson	Sweden
	Editor**	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
1988-1989	President	Erik F. Sermijn	Belgium
	EVP-T	Bob W. Randall	Canada
	EVP-P	Wim Rooseman	Netherlands
	EVP-A	Ulrich Windt	Germany
	EVP-F	Tord Gustavsson	Sweden
	Editor**	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
1989-1990	President	Erik F. Sermijn	Belgium
	EVP-T	D. Charles B. Stuart	Australia
	EVP-P	Wim Rooseman	Netherlands
	EVP-A	Ulrich Windt	Germany
	EVP-F	Tord Gustavsson	Sweden
	Editor**	H. Harri Henschler	Canada
<p>As of 1990 the following officers were members of the Executive Board: PCX: President and Chief Executive Officer Dep Pres: Deputy President EVPP: Executive Vice-President Professional EVPT: Executive Vice-President Technical EVPF: Executive Vice-President Finance EVP AFM: Executive Vice-President Africa and Middle East (as of 1992) EVP AMA: Executive Vice-President Americas EVP ASP: Executive Vice-President Asia and Pacific EVP EUR: Executive Vice-President Europe</p>			
1990-1991	PCX	D. Charles B. Stuart	Australia
	Dep Pres	Ulrich Windt	Germany
	EVPP	Wim Rooseman	Netherlands
	EVPT	Mike Dooling	Canada
	EVPF	Sture Ericsson	Sweden
	EVP AFI	Abou El Seoud El Karimy	Egypt
	EVP AMA	Hugo Esquivel A	Costa Rica
	EVP ASP	Neil Vidler	Australia
	EVP EUR	Preben Falkman-Lauridsen	Denmark
	Editor**	H. Harri Henschler	Canada

1991-1992	PCX	D. Charles B. Stuart	Australia
	Dep Pres	Ulrich Windt	Germany
	EVPP	Wim Rooseman (†)	Netherlands
	EVPT	vacant	
	EVPF	Sture Ericsson	Sweden
	EVP AFI	Abou El Seoud El Karimy	Egypt
	EVP AMA	Hugo Esquivel A	Costa Rica
	EVP ASP	Neil Vidler	Australia
	EVP EUR	Preben Falkman-Lauridsen	Denmark
	Editor**	Terry Crowhurst	U.K.
1992-1993	PCX	D. Charles B. Stuart	Australia
	Dep Pres	Ulrich Windt	Germany
	EVPP	Bert Ruitenber	Netherlands
	EVPT	Chris J. Stock	U.K.
	EVPF	Sture Ericsson	Sweden
	EVP AFM	Abou El Seoud El Karimy	Egypt
	EVP AMA	Samuel Lampkin	Trinidad & Tobago
	EVP ASP	Neil Vidler	Australia
	EVP EUR	Preben Falkman-Lauridsen	Denmark
	Editor**	Terry Crowhurst	U.K.
1993-1994	PCX	D. Charles B. Stuart	Australia
	Dep Pres	Neil Vidler	Australia
	EVPP	Bert Ruitenber	Netherlands
	EVPT	Chris J. Stock	U.K.
	EVPF	Sture Ericsson	Sweden
	EVP AFM	Abou El Seoud El Karimy	Egypt
	EVP AMA	Samuel Lampkin	Trinidad & Tobago
	EVP ASP	David Moores	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Preben Falkman-Lauridsen	Denmark
	Editor**	Terry Crowhurst	U.K.
	EVP EUR	Günter Melchert	Austria
	PCX	Preben Falkman-Lauridsen	Denmark
	Dep Pres	Neil Vidler	Australia
	EVPP	Bert Ruitenber	Netherlands

1994-1995	EVPT	Chris J. Stock	U.K.
	EVPF	John Redmond	Canada
	EVP AFM	Abou El Seoud El Karimy	Egypt
	EVP AMA	Samuel Lampkin	Trinidad & Tobago
	EVP ASP	David Moores	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Günter Melchert	Austria
	Editor**	Terry Crowhurst	U.K.
1995-1996	PCX	Preben Lauridsen	Denmark
	Dep Pres	Neil Vidler	Australia
	EVPP	Bert Ruitenber	Netherlands
	EVPT	Chris J. Stock	U.K.
	EVPF	John Redmond	Canada
	EVP AFM	Oliver Tapiwa Farirayi	Zimbabwe
	EVP AMA	Samuel Lampkin	Trinidad & Tobago
	EVP ASP	George Pao Shu Chao	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Günter Melchert	Austria
	Editor**	Terry Crowhurst	U.K.
1996-1997	PCX	Preben Lauridsen	Denmark
	Dep Pres	Neil Vidler	Australia
	EVPP	Sandy Oppenheim	Israel
	EVPT	Chris J. Stock	U.K.
	EVPF	John Redmond	Canada
	EVP AFM	Oliver Tapiwa Farirayi	Zimbabwe
	EVP AMA	Samuel Lampkin	Trinidad & Tobago
	EVP ASP	George Pao Shu Chao	Hong Kong
	Editor**	Terry Crowhurst	U.K.
1997-1998	PCX	Preben Lauridsen	Denmark
	Dep Pres	Paul Robinson	New Zealand
	EVPP	Sandy Oppenheim	Israel
	EVPT	Martin Cole	U.S.A.
	EVPF	John Redmond	Canada
	EVP AFM	Oliver Tapiwa Farirayi	Zimbabwe
	EVP AMA	Samuel Lampkin	Trinidad & Tobago
	EVP ASP	George Pao Shu Chao	Hong Kong

	EVP EUR	Günter Melchert	Austria
	Editor**	Terry Crowhurst	U.K.
1998-1999	PCX	Samuel Lampkin	Trinidad & Tobago
	Dep Pres	Paul Robinson	New Zealand
	EVPP	Martyn Cooper	U.K.
	EVPT	Martin Cole	U.S.A.
	EVPF	John Redmond	Canada
	EVP AFM	Oliver Tapiwa Farirayi	Zimbabwe
	EVP AMA	Carlos Olmos Mendoza	Mexico
	EVP ASP	George Pao Shu Chao	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	Editor**	Terry Crowhurst	U.K.
1999-2000	PCX	Samuel Lampkin	Trinidad & Tobago
	DP	Paul Robinson	New Zealand
	EVPP	Martyn Cooper	U.K.
	EVPT	Andrew Beadle	Australia
	EVPF	John Redmond	Canada
	EVP AFM	Albert Taylor	Ghana
	EVP AMA	Jean Robert Dumfries	Aruba
	EVP ASP	Philip Parker	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	Editor/SEC	Terry Crowhurst	U.K.
2000-2001	PCX	Samuel Lampkin	Trinidad & Tobago
	DP	Paul Robinson	New Zealand
	EVPP	Doug Churchill	Canada
	EVPT	Andrew Beadle	Australia
	EVPF	Stephanie Simmonds	United Kingdom
	EVP AFM	Albert Taylor	Ghana
	EVP AMA	Jean Robert Dumfries	Aruba
	EVP ASP	Philip Parker	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	SEC/CM	Terry Crowhurst	U.K.
	PCX	Samuel Lampkin	Trinidad & Tobago
	DP	James Ferguson	U.S.A.

2001-2002	EVPP	Doug Churchill	Canada
	EVPT	Andrew Beadle	Australia
	EVPF	Stephanie Simmonds	U.K.
	EVP AFM	Albert Taylor	Ghana
	EVP AMA	Jean Robert Dumfries	Aruba
	EVP ASP	Philip Parker	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	SEC/CE	Jack van Delft	Netherlands
2002-2003	PCX	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	DP	James Ferguson	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Doug Churchill	Canada
	EVPT	Andrew Beadle	Australia
	EVPF	Stephanie Simmonds	U.K.
	EVP AFM	Albert Taylor	Ghana
	EVP AMA	Juan Perez Mafla	Panama
	EVP ASP	Philip Parker	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Nicolas Lyrakides	Cyprus
	SEC/CE	Jack van Delft	Netherlands
2003-2004	PCX	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	DP	Gabriela Logatto	Argentina
	EVPF	Dale Wright	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Doug Churchill	Canada
	EVPT	Andrew Beadle	Australia
	EVP AFM	Albert Taylor	Ghana
	EVP AMA	Juan Perez Mafla	Panama
	EVP ASP	David K. W. Cheung	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Nicolas Lyrakides	Cyprus
	SEC/CE	Jack van Delft	Netherlands
2004-2005	PCX	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	DP	Gabriela Logatto	Argentina
	EVPF	Dale Wright	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Doug Churchill	Canada
	EVPT	Andrew Beadle	Australia
	EVP AFM	Albert Taylor	Ghana

	EVP AMA	Juan Perez Mafla	Panama
	EVP ASP	David K. W. Cheung	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Nicolas Lyrakides	Cyprus
	SEC/CE	Jack van Delft	Netherlands
2005-2006	PCX	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	DP	Gabriela Logatto	Argentina
	EVPF	Dale Wright	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Doug Churchill	Canada
	EVPT	Andrew Beadle	Australia
	EVP AFM	Albert Taylor	Ghana
	EVP AMA	Juan Perez Mafla	Panama
	EVP ASP	David K. W. Cheung	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Nicolas Lyrakides	Cyprus
	SEC/CE	Jack van Delft	Netherlands
2006-2007	PCX	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	DP	Gabriela Logatto	Argentina
	EVPF	Dale Wright	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Doug Churchill	Canada
	EVPT	Dave Grace	U.K.
	EVP AFM	Albert Taylor	Ghana
	EVP AMA	Cedric Murrell	Barbados
	EVP ASP	David K. W. Cheung	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Patrik Peters	Germany
	SEC/CE	Jack van Delft	Netherlands
2007-2008	PCX	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	DP	Alexis Brathwaite	Trinidad & Tobago
	EVPF	Dale Wright	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Doug Churchill	Canada
	EVPT	Vacant	
	EVP AFM	Henry Nkondokaya	Tanzania
	EVP AMA	Cedric Murrell	Barbados
	EVP ASP	John Wagstaff	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Patrik Peters	Germany
	SEC/CE	Jack van Delft	Netherlands

2008-2009	PCX	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	DP	Alexis Brathwaite	Trinidad & Tobago
	EVPF	Dale Wright	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Scott Shallies	Australia
	EVPT	Vacancy	
	EVP AFM	Henry Nkondokaya	Tanzania
	EVP AMA	Alex Figuereo	Dominican Republic
	EVP ASP	John Wagstaff	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Patrik Peters	EGATS
	SEC/CE	Jack van Delft	Netherlands
2009-2010	PCX	Marc Baumgartner	Switzerland
	DP	Alexis Brathwaite	Trinidad & Tobago
	EVPF	Dale Wright	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Scott Shallies	Australia
	EVPT	Andrew Beadle	Australia
	EVP AFM	Henry Nkondokaya (†)	Tanzania
	EVP AMA	Alex Figuereo	Dominican Republic
	EVP ASP	Raymond Tse	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Patrik Peters	EGATS
	SEC/CE	Jack van Delft	Netherlands
2010-2011	PCX	Alexis Brathwaite	Trinidad & Tobago
	DP	Patrik Peters	EGATS
	EVPF	Darrell Meachum	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Scott Shallies	Australia
	EVPT	Andrew Beadle	Australia
	EVP AFM	Hisham Bazian	Jordan
	EVP AMA	Alex Figuereo	Dominican Republic
	EVP ASP	Raymond Tse	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Željko Oreški	Croatia
	SEC/CE	Jack van Delft	Netherlands
	PCX	Alexis Brathwaite	Trinidad & Tobago
	DP	Patrik Peters	EGATS
	EVPF	Darrell Meachum	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Scott Shallies	Australia

2011-2012	EVPT	Patrick Forrey	U.S.A.
	EVP AFM	Keziah P.A. Ogutu	Kenya
	EVP AMA	Ignacio Oliva Whiteley	Argentina
	EVP ASP	D.K. Behera	India
	EVP EUR	Željko Oreški	Croatia
	CE	Philippe Domogala	EGATS
	SEC	Adell Humphreys	U.S.A.
2012-2013	PCX	Alexis Brathwaite	Trinidad & Tobago
	DP	Patrik Peters	EGATS
	EVPF	Darrell Meachum	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Scott Shallies	Australia
	EVPT	Patrick Forrey	U.S.A.
	EVP AFM	Keziah P.A. Ogutu	Kenya
	EVP AMA	Vacancy	
	EVP ASP	D.K. Behera	India
	EVP EUR	Željko Oreški	Croatia
	CE	Philippe Domogala	EGATS
SEC	Adell Humphreys	U.S.A.	
2013-2014	PCX	Alexis Brathwaite	Trinidad & Tobago
	DP	Patrik Peters	Germany
	EVPF	Darrell Meachum	U.S.A.
	EVPP	Scott Shallies	Australia
	EVPT	Duncan Auld	Australia
	EVP AFM	Keziah P.A. Ogutu	Kenya
	EVP AMA	John Redmond	Canada
	EVP ASP	Mike O'Neill	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Željko Oreški	Croatia
	CE	Philippe Domogala	EGATS
2014-2015	PCX	Patrik Peters	EGATS
	DP	Scott Shallies	Australia
	EVPF	Vacant	
	EVPP	Eric Risdon	Switzerland
	EVPT	Duncan Auld	Australia
	EVP AFM	Keziah P.A. Ogutu	Kenya

	EVP AMA	John Carr	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Mike O'Neill	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Željko Oreški	Croatia
	CE	Philippe Domogala	EGATS
2015-2016	PCX	Patrik Peters	EGATS
	DP	Scott Shallies	Australia
	EVPF	Jeremy (Bob) Thompson	New Zealand
	EVPP	Eric Risdon	Switzerland
	EVPT	Duncan Auld	Australia
	EVP AFM	Keziah P.A. Ogotu	Kenya
	EVP AMA	John Carr	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Mike O'Neill	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Željko Oreški	Croatia
	CE	Philippe Domogala	EGATS
2016-2017	PCX	Patrik Peters	EGATS
	DP	Scott Shallies	Australia
	EVPF	Jeremy (Bob) Thompson	New Zealand
	EVPP	Eric Risdon	Switzerland
	EVPT	Duncan Auld	Australia
	EVP AFM	Keziah P.A. Ogotu	Kenya
	EVP AMA	John Carr	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Mike O'Neill	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Tom Laursen	Denmark
2017-2018	PCX	Patrik Peters	EGATS
	DP	Duncan Auld	Australia
	EVPF	Scott Shallies	Australia
	EVPP	Eric Risdon	Canada
	EVPT	Ignacio Baca	Spain
	EVP AFM	Fateh Bekhti	Algeria
	EVP AMA	John Carr	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Mike O'Neill	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Tom Laursen	Denmark
	PCX	Patrik Peters	EGATS
	DP	Duncan Auld	Australia

2018-2019	EVPF	Vacancy	
	EVPP	Peter Van Rooyen	South Africa
	EVPT	Ignacio Baca	Spain
	EVP AFM	Fateh Bekhti	Algeria
	EVP AMA	John Carr	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Mike O'Neill	Hong Kong
	EVP EUR	Tom Laursen	Denmark
	ICAO ANC	Jean-François Lepage	Canada
2019-2020	PCX	Duncan Auld	Australia
	DP	Helena Sjöström	Sweden
	EVPF	Mark Taylor	United Kingdom
	EVPP	Peter Van Rooyen	South Africa
	EVPT	Ignacio Baca	Spain
	EVP AFM	Fateh Bekhti	Algeria
	EVP AMA	John Carr	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Anthony Ang	Singapore
	EVP EUR	Tom Laursen	Denmark
	ICAO ANC	Jean-François Lepage	Canada
2020-2021	PCX	Duncan Auld	Australia
	DP	Helena Sjöström	Sweden
	EVPF	Mark Taylor	United Kingdom
	EVPP	Peter Van Rooyen	South Africa
	EVPT	Ignacio Baca	Spain
	EVP AFM	Fateh Bekhti	Algeria
	EVP AMA	John Carr	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Anthony Ang	Singapore
	EVP EUR (Acting)	Frédéric Deleau	Belgium
	ICAO ANC	Jean-François Lepage	Canada
2021-2022	PCX	Duncan Auld	Australia
	DP	Helena Sjöström	Sweden
	EVPF	Mark Taylor	United Kingdom
	EVPP	Peter Van Rooyen	South Africa
	EVPT	Ignacio Baca	Spain
	EVP AFM	Fateh Bekhti	Algeria

	EVP AMA	Patricia “Trish” Gilbert	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Anthony Ang	Singapore
	EVP EUR	Frédéric Deleau	Denmark
	ICAO ANC	Jean-François Lepage	Canada
2022-2023	PCX	Duncan Auld	Australia
	DP	Helena Sjöström	Sweden
	EVPF	Mark Taylor	United Kingdom
	EVPP	Peter Van Rooyen	South Africa
	EVPT	Ignacio Baca	Spain
	EVP AFM	Fateh Bekhti	Algeria
	EVP AMA	Patricia “Trish” Gilbert	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Cheryl Chen	Taiwan
	EVP EUR	Frédéric Deleau	Denmark
	ICAO ANC	Jean-François Lepage	Canada
2023-2024	PCX	Duncan Auld	Australia
	DP	Helena Sjöström	Sweden
	EVPF, acting	Thomas McRobert, acting	Australia
	EVPP	Peter Van Rooyen	South Africa
	EVPT	Benjamin van der Sanden	Netherlands, the
	EVP AFM	Fateh Bekhti	Algeria
	EVP AMA	Patricia “Trish” Gilbert	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Cheryl Chen	Taiwan
	EVP EUR	Frédéric Deleau	Denmark
	ICAO ANC	Jean-François Lepage	Canada
	Comms Coord	Nicola Ni Riada	Ireland
	2024-2025	PCX	Helena Sjöström Falk
DP		Jean-François Lepage	Canada
EVPF		Thomas McRobert	Australia
EVPP		Peter van Rooyen	South Africa
EVPT		Benjamin van der Sanden	Netherlands, the
EVP AFM		Ahmad Abba	Nigeria
EVP AMA		Patricia “Trish” Gilbert	U.S.A.
EVP ASP		Cheryl Chen	Taiwan

	EVP EUR	Frédéric Deleau	Belgium
	ICAO ANC	David Perks	Australia
2025-2026	PCX	Helena Sjöström Falk	Sweden
	DP	Jean-François Lepage	Canada
	EVPF	Thomas Mcrobert	Australia
	EVPP	Patricia “Trish” Gilbert	U.S.A.
	EVPT	Benjamin van der Sanden	Netherlands, the
	EVP AFM	Ahmad Abba	Nigeria
	EVP AMA	Andrew LeBovidge	U.S.A.
	EVP ASP	Cheryl Chen	Taiwan
	EVP EUR	Frédéric Deleau	Belgium
	ICAO ANC	David Perks	Australia

2. REGIONAL VICE-PRESIDENTS (1980 - 1989)

Legend	
NCA	North and Central America
SAM	South America
CAR	Caribbean
PAC	Pacific
ASI	Asia
MID	Middle East
EUC	Europe Central
EUW	Europe West
AFE	Africa East
AFW	Africa West
AFN	Africa North

Note: As of 1990, the number of Regions was reduced to 4: Americas, Africa & Middle East, Asia & Pacific and Europe. The regional representatives became members of the Executive Board.

Date	Region	Name	Country
1980-	NCA	C. Olmos Mendoza	Mexico
1981	SAM	M. Salazar	Venezuela
	CAR	R. Greene	Bahamas
	PAC	R. Soar	New Zealand
	ASI	not assigned	
	MID	B. Y. Moncef	Tunisia
	EUC	E. Schyr	Austria
	EUW	B. Nilsson	Norway
	AFE	T. H. Abuzeid	Sudan
	AFW	D. E. Y. Klaye	Ghana
1981-	NCA	C. Olmos Mendoza	Mexico
1982	SAM	M. Salazar	Venezuela
	CAR	R. Greene	Bahamas
	PAC	R. Soar	New Zealand
	ASI	G. W. Smith	Hong Kong
	MID	P. Georgis	Cyprus
	EUC	W. Schindler	Austria
	EUW	B. Nilsson	Norway

Date	Region	Name	Country
	AFE	R. M. Kimilu	Zambia
	AFW	D. E. Y. Klaye	Ghana
1982-	NCA	C. Olmos Mendoza	Mexico
1983	SAM	M. Salazar	Venezuela
	CAR	C. Lester	Netherlands Antilles
	PAC	R. Soar	New Zealand
	ASI	G. W. Smith	Hong Kong
	MID	P. Georgis	Cyprus
	EUC	W. Schindler	Austria
	EUW	A. Enright	Luxembourg
	AFE	R. M. Kimilu	Zambia
	AFW:	D. E. Y. Klaye	Ghana
1983-	NCA	C. Olmos Mendoza	Mexico
1984	SAM	M. Salazar	Venezuela
	CAR	C. Lester	Netherlands Antilles
	PAC	R. Soar	New Zealand
	ASI	E. Chu Ying-Shuen	Hong Kong
	MID	P. Georgis	Cyprus
	EUC:	W. Schindler	Austria
	EUW	A. Enright	Luxembourg
	AFE	R. M. Kimilu	Zambia
	AFW	D. E. Y. Klaye	Ghana
1984-	NCA	C. Olmos Mendoza	Mexico
1985	SAM	M. Salazar	Venezuela
	CAR	C. Lester	Neth. Antilles
	PAC	R. Soar	New Zealand
	ASI	E. Chu Ying-Shuen	Hong Kong
	MID	not assigned	
	EUC:	W. Schindler	Austria
	EUW	A. Enright	Luxembourg
	AFE:	A. Chibuye	Zambia
	AFW	D. E. Y. Klaye	Ghana
	AFN	M. Jennane	Tunisia

Date	Region	Name	Country
1985-	NCA	C. Olmos Mendoza	Mexico
1986	SAM	E. Hayas	Argentina
	CAR	R. Jones	Jamaica
	PAC	R. Soar	New Zealand
	ASI	E. Chu Ying-Shuen	Hong Kong
	MID	not assigned	
	EUC	B. Hakiamis	Greece
	EUW	A. Enright	Luxembourg
	AFE	A. Chibuye	Zambia
	AFW	D. E. Y. Klaye	Ghana
	AFN	M. Jennane	Tunisia
1986-	NCA	C. Olmos Mendoza (†)	Mexico
1987	SAM	R.M. Salazar	Venezuela
	CAR	Suriname ATCA	Suriname
	PAC	R. Soar (caretaker until 30 JUN 86)	New Zealand
		N. Vidler (as from 1 AUG 86)	Australia
	ASI	E. Chu Ying-Shuen	Hong Kong
	MID	not assigned	
	EUC	B. Hakiamis	Greece
	EUW	P.R.V. Domogala	EGATS
	AFE	S.K. Mworria	Tanzania
	AFW	D. E. Y. Klaye	Ghana
	AFN	Abou El Seoud El Karimi	Egypt
1987-	NCA	Hugo Esquivel A.	Costa Rica
1988	SAM	R.M. Salazar	Venezuela
	CAR	Vivian Hanenberg	Suriname
	PAC	Neil Vidler	Australia
	ASI	E. Chu Ying-Shuen	Hong Kong
	MID	not assigned	
	EUC	Kurt Kihl	Austria
	EUW	P.R.V. Domogala	EGATS
	AFE	Steve K. Mworria	Tanzania
	AFW	Emperor Onasanya	Nigeria

Date	Region	Name	Country
	AFN	Abou El Seoud El Karimi	Egypt
1988-	NCA	Hugo Esquivel A.	Costa Rica
1989	SAM	R.M. Salazar	Venezuela
	CAR	Vivian Hanenberg	Suriname
	PAC	Neil Vidler	Australia
	ASI	E. Chu Ying-Shuen	Hong Kong
	MID	not assigned	
	EUC	Kurt Kihl	Austria
	EUW	P.R.V. Domogala	EGATS
	AFE	Steve K. Mworja	Tanzania
	AFW	Emperor Onasanya	Nigeria
	AFN	Abou El Seoud El Karimi	Egypt
1989-	NCA	Hugo Esquivel A	Costa Rica
1990	SAM	R.M. Salazar	Venezuela
	CAR	Vivian Hanenberg	Suriname
	PAC	Neil Vidler	Australia
	ASI:	E.Y.S. Chu	Hong Kong
	MID	not assigned	
	EUC	Kurt Kihl	Austria
	EUW:	P.R.V. Domogala	EGATS
	AFE	Steve K. Mworja	Tanzania
	AFW	not assigned	
	AFN	Abou El Seoud El Karimi	Egypt

3. EXECUTIVE SECRETARIES AND OFFICE MANAGERS

3.1. Executive Secretaries

From	To	Name	Country
1961	1963	Hans W. Thau (Honorary Secretary)	Cologne, Germany
1963	1972	Geoffrey W. Monk	East Twickenham, England
1972	1979	Tom H. Harrison	Troon, Scotland
1979	1983	E. (Ted) Bradshaw († 1983)	Ayr, Scotland
1983	1990	Pat. J. O'Doherty	Portmarnock, Ireland
1990	1998	E.G.H. Green	Peasemore, England

The position of Executive Secretary was disestablished in 1998 following the implementation of the permanent office of the Federation in Montreal, Canada.

3.2. Office Managers

From	To	Name
1997	2000	Maura T. Estrada († 2022)
2000	2001	Alyssa Blais
2001		Tatiana Iavorskaia

4.
CONFERENCE VENUES

Year	No.	Location	Country	Duration	
				from	to
1961	CC	Amsterdam	Netherlands	19.10.61	20.10.61
1962	1.	Paris	France	26.04.62	27.04.62
1963	2.	London	United Kingdom	29.04.63	02.05.63
1964	3.	Brussels	Belgium	21.05.64	23.05.64
1965	4.	Vienna	Austria	13.04.65	15.04.65
1966	5.	Rome	Italy	18.04.66	21.04.66
1967	6.	Geneva	Switzerland	17.04.67	20.04.67
1968	7.	Munich	Germany	22.04.68	26.04.68
1969	8.	Belgrade	Yugoslavia	24.03.69	28.03.69
1970	9.	Montreal	Canada	11.05.70	14.05.70
1971	10.	Athens	Greece	03.05.71	07.05.71
1972	11.	Dublin	Ireland	24.04.72	27.04.72
1973	12.	Reykjavik	Iceland	07.05.73	10.05.73
1974	13.	Tel Aviv	Israel	20.05.74	23.05.74
1975	14.	Melbourne	Australia	14.04.75	18.04.75
1976	15.	Lyon	France	26.04.76	30.04.76
1977	16.	Nicosia	Cyprus	25.04.77	29.04.77
1978	17.	Copenhagen	Denmark	24.04.78	28.04.78
1979	18.	Brussels	Belgium	23.04.79	27.04.79
1980	19.	Toronto	Canada	05.05.80	09.05.80
1981	20.	Cairo	Egypt	02.05.81	06.05.81
1982	21.	Amsterdam	Netherlands	03.05.82	07.05.82
1983	22.	Split	Yugoslavia	21.03.83	25.03.83
1984	23.	Estoril	Portugal	26.03.84	30.03.84
1985	24.	Athens	Greece	18.03.85	22.03.85
1986	25.	San José	Costa Rica	21.04.86	25.04.86
1987	26.	Nairobi	Kenya	27.04.87	30.04.87
1988	27.	Rio de Janeiro	Brasil	26.04.88	29.04.88
1989	28.	Frankfurt/Main	Germany	08.05.89	11.05.89
1990	29.	Acapulco	Mexico	21.04.90	25.04.90
1991	30.	Port of Spain	Trinidad & Tobago	22.04.91	26.04.91

1992	31.	Bournemouth	United Kingdom	23.03.92	27.03.92
1993	32.	Christchurch	New Zealand	19.04.93	23.04.93
1994	33.	Ottawa	Canada	18.04.94	22.04.94
1995	34.	Jerusalem	Israel	27.03.95	31.03.95
1996	35.	Tunis	Tunisia	15.04.96	19.04.96
1997	36.	Taipei	Taiwan	17.03.97	21.03.97
1998	37.	Toulouse	France	30.03.98	03.04.98
1999	38.	Santiago	Chile	15.03.99	19.03.99
2000	39.	Marrakech	Morocco	06.03.00	10.03.00
2001	40.	Geneva	Switzerland	19.03.01	23.03.01
2002	41.	Cancun	Mexico	15.04.02	19.04.02
2003	42.	Buenos Aires	Argentina	17.03.03	21.03.03
2004	43.	Hong Kong	China (SAR)	22.03.04	26.03.04
2005	44.	Melbourne	Australia	18.04.05	22.04.05
2006	45.	Kaohsiung	Taiwan	27.03.06	31.03.06
2007	46.	Istanbul	Turkey	16.04.07	20.04.07
2008	47.	Arusha	Tanzania	10.03.08	14.03.08
2009	48.	Dubrovnik	Croatia	20.04.09	24.04.09
2010	49.	Punta Cana	Dominican Rep.	12.04.10	16.04.10
2011	50.	Amman	Jordan	11.04.11	15.04.11
2012	51.	Kathmandu	Nepal	12.03.12	16.03.12
2013	52.	Bali	Indonesia	24.04.13	28.04.13
2014	53.	Gran Canaria	Spain	05.05.14	09.05.14
2015	54.	Sofia	Bulgaria	20.04.15	24.04.15
2016	55.	Las Vegas	USA	14.03.16	18.03.16
2017	56.	Toronto	Canada	15.05.17	19.05.17
2018	57.	Accra	Ghana	19.03.18	23.03.18
2019	58.	Conchal	Costa Rica	20.05.19	24.05.19
2020	59.	Singapore	Cancelled		
2021	60.	Virtual		24.05.21	26.05.21
2022	61.	Virtual		23.05.22	27.05.22
2023	62.	Montego Bay	Jamaica	08.05.23	12.05.23
2024	63.	Singapore	Singapore	15.04.2024	19.04.2024
2025	64.	Abu Dhabi	United Arab Emirates	28.04.2025	02.05.2025

5. MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS

5.1. Member Associations Joining and Leaving

Year	Member Associations Joining and Leaving
1961	Founder Members:
	Austria France (-1983) Luxembourg
	Belgium Germany Netherlands
	Denmark Iceland Norway
	Finland Ireland Switzerland
1962	Israel, Sweden, United Kingdom
1963	Greece, Central Africa (-1964)
1964	Canada, Italy, Uruguay
1965	New Zealand, Venezuela (-1968), Yugoslavia (-1993)
1967	Iran (-1982), Zimbabwe (formerly Rhodesia)
1968	Hong Kong, Turkey (-1982)
1969	Cyprus
1970	Australia (-1976), Hungary, Malta (-1978), Netherlands Antilles, South Africa, United States of America (PATCO -1976)
1971	Argentina (-1989)
1972	Channel Islands (-2002), Nigeria, Suriname (-2015)
1973	Ghana, Guyana (-1979)
1974	Mexico
1975	EGATS Eurocontrol, Sierra Leone (-1980), Sri Lanka
1976	Costa Rica, Egypt, Morocco (-2013), Portugal, Sudan (-1985)
1977	The Bahamas (-1993), Brazil (SNTPV -2008), Fiji, Senegal (-1982), Tunisia
1978	East African Community (-1979), Spain (-1985), Venezuela (-1985)
1979	Kenya, Mauritius (-2010)
1980	Guyana, Honduras (-1997), Jamaica (-1987), Nicaragua (-1997), Peru (-1985), Taiwan, U.S.A. (PATCO, -1983)
1981	Colombia (-1984), Côte d'Ivoire (-1990), Zambia (-1990)
1982	Japan, Tanzania, Trinidad & Tobago
1985	Antigua and Barbuda (2017), El Salvador, Swaziland
1986	Australia, Barbados, CENAMER (-1995), Ecuador (-2015), Panama (-2012), Senegal, Saint Kitts and Nevis (-1990)
1987	Guatemala (-1997), Saint Lucia, Sudan
1988	Grenada (-1991), Malaysia, Spain (-1994)
1989	Bolivia (-2025), Djibouti, Namibia, Papua New Guinea (-1993), Uganda, USSR (-1993)
1990	Aruba, Burkina Faso, France (APCA -2006), Poland
1991	Algeria
1992	Chad (-2014), Nepal, Seychelles, Yemen
1993	Bulgaria, Croatia, Estonia, the Gambia, Niger, Peru (-2010), Romania (-2000), Russia (-2023 voluntarily withdraw), Slovenia, Zambia (-1999)
1994	Albania, Argentina (-1997), Bosnia and Herzegovina, Colombia (-1998), Côte d'Ivoire, Czech Republic, Ethiopia, Grenada (-2017), Kazakhstan (-2007), FYR of Macedonia, Mali, Papua New Guinea (-2000), Paraguay (-2007), Slovak Republic (-2012), Ukraine
1995	Chile, Eritrea (-2015), Lithuania, Malta, United States of America (NATCA)

1996	Bahamas, Democratic Republic of Congo, Guinea-Bissau, Latvia, Sierra Leone, Spain (-1999), Thailand (-2003), Turkey
1997	Angola (-2013), Bermuda, Macau
1998	Dominican Republic, Jamaica, Mongolia, Rwanda (-2012), Singapore
1999	Cabo Verde
2000	Argentina (-2018), Benin, Guatemala (-2010), Togo
2001	Botswana (-2013), Indonesia, Jordan, Romania
2002	Belarus, Cameroon, Congo Brazzaville (-2024), Gabon, Georgia (2024), Haiti, Mauritania, United Arab Emirates (-2014), Serbia (formerly Yugoslavia), Zambia
2004	Moldova (-2018)
2005	Algeria (new association SNPCA, replacing AACCA), Armenia (-2015), Fiji (new association ATMAF, replacing FATCOA) (-2016), India, Islamic Republic of Iran, Philippines (-2010), Roberts FIR, Spain
2006	Comoros, France (new association FATCOA, replacing APCA) (-2012)
2008	Madagascar
2009	Brazil (FEBRACTA - 2012), Burundi, Republic of Korea, Somalia
2010	Colombia (-2012, voluntary withdrawal)
2011	Cayman Islands (-2023), Madagascar (new association APCAAMAD, replacing Syndicam -2025), Pakistan, São Tomé and Príncipe
2013	Brazil (SINA -2025), Lebanon
2014	Angola, Kazakhstan, Maldives, Montenegro
2016	Botswana
2017	Kosovo, Mozambique, CENAMER (-2023)
2018	Argentina (new association, ATEPSA, replacing ACTAA), Morocco (new association, APAC), Philippines
2019	Belarus, Central African Republic, Libya (2023), United Arab Emirates
2022	Panama
2023	Grenada, Malawi, Peru, Seychelles (the new association ATCAS, replacing SEYATCA), Slovak Republic
2024	Chad, Congo Brazzaville, Suriname

5.2. Number of Member Associations Per Year

Year	No	Year	No	Year	No	Year	No
1961	12	1984	59	2007	132	2030	
1962	15	1985	58	2008	134	2031	
1963	17	1986	64	2009	137	2032	
1964	19	1987	66	2010	134	2033	
1965	22	1988	69	2011	137	2034	
1966	22	1989	74	2012	133	2035	
1967	24	1990	77	2013	130	2036	
1968	25	1991	75	2014	131	2037	
1969	26	1992	79	2015	127	2038	
1970	32	1993	85	2016	127	2039	
1971	33	1994	100	2017	128	2040	
1972	36	1995	104	2018	129	2041	
1973	38	1996	111	2019	132	2042	
1974	39	1997	110	2020	133	2043	
1975	42	1998	114	2021	133	2044	
1976	46	1999	114	2022	134	2045	
1977	50	2000	115	2023	134	2046	
1978	52	2001	119	2024	133	2047	
1979	52	2002	128	2025	130	2048	
1980	58	2003	127	2026		2049	
1981	61	2004	128	2027		2050	
1982	61	2005	133	2028		2051	
1983	59	2006	135	2029		2052	

6. INDUSTRY PARTNERS

Industry Partners	Based in
Aireon	U.S.A.
American Airlines	U.S.A.
ATS Egypt	Egypt
Baymac Management Services LTD.	British Virgen Islands
CAE Inc.	Canada
Deep Blue S.r.l	Italy
Entry Point North	Sweden
Gate Aviation Training	Denmark
Flight Training Europe S.L	Spain
Frequentis AG	Austria
FOXATM BALITCS	Lithuania
INDRA	Spain
Klising d.o.o. (Vibe Solution)	Croatia
L3Harris	USA
METSAFE	France
Probotek	Greece
SkySoft – ATM	Switzerland
Skyverse LTD	UK
SAAB	Sweden
Thales	France

INDEX

A	
abstention from any action detrimental to the common interest	26
conference	89
account of the Federation	31
accountant	32
accounts	31
accounts of the federation	85
accounts of the federation, primary account	85
accounts, bye-laws	85
accreditation form at conference	95
address - IFATCA office	123
address - IFATCA web site	136
address, communication steering committee	135
address, editor	136
adherence to provisions of the Convention and Constitution	18
advance to cover contingent travel expenses	84
affiliation	24
affiliation fee	30
affiliation fee, bye-laws	83
affiliation fee, revenue	29
affiliation fees not to be budgeted	30
affiliation fees, annual subscriptions and charges	22
affiliation of members associations, voting procedure	97
affiliation subsequent to termination or withdrawal	25
affiliation, application for professional membership	50
affiliation, associate professional members	25
affiliation, bye-laws	51
affiliation, Honorary Associate Member	26
affiliation, professional membership	24
affiliations with other international professional organisations	22
AFM region, delineation	119
agenda at conference	35
agenda at regional meetings	41
agenda, bye-laws	91
allocation of funds within the budget	72
allocations to equipment fund	77
allowance for travel on behalf of the federation	84
allowances, executive board	39
allowances, salaries, refunding of expenses	30
AMA region, delineation	119
amendments to IFATCA Manuals	42
amendments to the constitution, history	144
ANC representative fund	78
announcements of the position taken by the federation	161
annual budget of the Federation	29
annual budget, current year	73
annual conference venues, historical data	192
annual conference, agenda	91
annual conference, constitutional period	34
annual conference, contingency measures	88

annual conference, credentials	95	application for professional membership	24
annual conference, delegates being barred from entering country	87	application for use of conference attendance fund	77
annual conference, distribution of working papers	92	application for use of travel assistance fund	78
annual conference, duration	88	appointed officers, ex officio members of the executive board	37
annual conference, emergency measures if venue cancelled	88	appointed officials - salaries, allowances, expenses	40
annual conference, guidelines for hosting	87	appointment of auditor	31
annual conference, normal order of business	92	appointment of Director by member associations	27
annual conference, organisation	87	appointment of editorial team for journal	135
annual conference, quorum, accreditation, proxy	94	appointment of ex-officio members of the executive board	112
annual conference, registration categories	91	appointment of liaison officers	112
annual conference, registration fee	89	appointment of member associations to standing committee	125
annual conference, report	106	appointment of standing committees	125
annual conference, technical exhibition	88	appointment of standing committees, voting procedure	96
annual conference, voting in plenary	96	area of representation, definition	20, 47
annual subscriptions	29	ASP region, delineation	119
annual subscriptions, affiliation fees and charges	22	assignment of areas of responsibility to regions	41
annual subscriptions, bye-laws	79	assignment of states and territories to regions	119
annual subscriptions, current minimum rates	80	assistance teams for member associations	122
annual subscriptions, maximum payable	80	associate professional members, affiliation fee	30, 83
annual subscriptions, membership categories	80	associate professional members, annual subscriptions	29
annual subscriptions, responsibility on termination	28	associate professional members, application for affiliation	54
annual subscriptions, special regulations	83	associate professional members, current rate for subscriptions	81
application for affiliation, member association	51	associate professional members, expulsion	60
application for associate professional membership	25	associate professional members, form or charter granted	69
application for membership	50	associate professional members, membership card	51
application for membership, associate professional members	54		
application for membership, industry partners	54		

associate professional members, obligations.....	27, 58	budget, allocation of funds.....	72
associate professional members, suspension	58	budget, credit balance.....	30
associate professional membership	24	budget, financial year	29
associate professional membership, affiliation	25	budget, standing committees.....	126
ATC journal, decision to publish	135	budgeting affiliation fees.....	83
attendance at closed sessions	91	budgeting income	73
attendance at conference.....	34	bye-laws of IFATCA, administrative policy	16
attendance at conference, bye-laws	90	bye-laws, definition	20, 47
attendance at regional meetings.....	41, 121	 C 	
auditor, appointment.....	31	car allowance	83
auditor's report.....	31	cases which can be declared null, interpretation.....	148
authority and responsibility - executive board.....	37	casting vote - chair.....	35
authority and responsibility, executive board.....	110	casual vacancies, chair of standing committees	143
authority of conference if there is no quorum	94	casual vacancies, executive board.....	143
authority of regional meetings	41	categories of membership - member associations	81
authority to make decisions, conference committees ..	35	categories of subscriptions - member associations	80
automatic termination of an MAs membership	59	cd-rom, IFATCA manuals	134
automatic termination of MA.....	25	chair of standing committees, casual vacancies	143
aviation press, relations with	139	chair of standing committees, election.....	126
award for best writer and best article	135	chairing annual or special conferences	101
award of merit	154	chairs standing committees, names and addresses....	132
award of the executive board.....	156	changes and interpretation of the Constitution - Art. X	45
awards.....	150	changes of the Constitution	45
 B 		changes of the constitution, history.....	144
bank accounts of the Federation	31	changes to the constitution, bye-laws	144
books and records, retention and distruction	85	changing conference venue for political reasons.....	88
budget for the current financial year.....	73	charges levied	29
budget, affiliation fees	30	charges, affiliation fees and annual subscriptions	22

charter and letters of affiliation, surrender.....	28	conference attendance fund, guidelines to EB for use .	77
charters and letters of affiliation	26, 55	conference committee, officers of a	102
chronicle.....	167	conference committees - roll call	103
chronological data.....	170	conference committees, jurisdiction.....	35
classification of material	140	conference committees, keeping minutes	103
closed session	34	conference committees, quorum.....	94
closed session - regional meetings	121	conference committees, voting.....	96
closed sessions, attendance.....	91	conference executive, bye-laws	112
code of practice, industry partners.....	50	conference executive, terms of reference	112
collection and dissemination of info on current activities	137	conference host associations, obligations.....	88
collection and distribution of information	22	conference lump sums	84
commenting on aircraft accident or incident to media	137	conference report.....	123
committee A report, list of complete executive board	104	conference report, bye-laws	106
committee reports to final plenary at conference	104	conference venue, procedure for determining.....	86
committee reports to final plenary, format and contents	106	conference venues, historical data.....	192
communication	134	conference, availability of reports and resolutions.....	43
communication steering committee	134	conference, layout of working papers	105
communication steering committee, address.....	135	conference, order of business.....	36
communication steering committee, duties	134	conference, participation in debate, member associations.....	90
compatibility of technical objects, member associations	56	conference, registration, member associations	90
composition of standing committees	125	conference, registration, other organisations or individuals	90
concessionary travel, bye-laws	164	conferences, article IV of the constitution	34
conduct of standing committees	126	conferences, types and purpose	86
conference		confirmation of conference venue.....	87
IFATCA panel	89	conflict of interpretation (of constitution)	150
conference attendance fund	77	constitution of IFATCA.....	19
		constitution of standing committees	126
		constitution, amendments history	144

constitution, definition	20, 47	application for use of financial circumstances fund .	76
contents, conference report.....	106	availability of conference report	106
contingency measures (ICAO), policy	163	dispatching invoices for subscriptions.....	79
contingency measures if conference venue cancelled ..	88	furnishing reasons for constitutional changes	149
contingency measures, members of the executive board	44	issuing the agenda for conferences.....	35
contributions by member associations to journal.....	135	list of nominees for executive board	108
convention and constitution	16	notice of intention to retire.....	18
convention and constitution and bye-laws	16	notice of suspension	58
convention of IFATCA	17	notification of voluntary withdrawal.....	59
convention, definition.....	20, 47	payment of annual subscriptions	29
co-operation between Member Associations	17	proposals for constitutional changes	144
co-operation with national and int'l aviation authorities	22	proposing additional agenda items for conference .	91
countries - member associations.....	61	providing information on conference organisation .	87
countries, use of names.....	21	regional meetings	121
credential for attendance at conference.....	34	submitting working papers to conference	91
credential form, procedure.....	95	debt of terminated MA, report to directors.....	60
credit balance, adding to reserves.....	30	debts of the Federation, responsibility	32
CSC - communication steering committee	134	declaration of non-ratification	99
current annual budget	73	declaration of professional members	79
current rates, affiliation fee	83	definitions.....	20, 47
current standing committees	128	delineation of IFATCA regions	119
D		delineation of regions.....	41
daily allowance.....	83	deputy president, responsibilities	38
day of the air traffic controller, international.....	166	deputy, definition	47
deadline		determination of amount and currency.....	30
agenda for regional meetings	41	determination of amounts and currency, bye-laws.....	83
application for use of conference attendance fund .	77	development of IFATCA policy	98
		development of new procedures and facilities	22

director, appointment	27	eligibility and election, officers of the executive board	107
directors, definition	20, 47	eligibility for associate professional membership ...	25, 54
disruption of air traffic services, information on	137	eligibility for IFATCA award of merit	154
dissolution of the Federation.....	23	eligibility for industry partnership.....	25
distribution of working papers	92	eligibility for professional membership.....	24
distribution, IFATCA manuals.....	134	emblem, bye-laws.....	49
domicile of IFATCA.....	47	emblem, official, of the Federation	23
draft budget	29	emergency conferences, organisation	89
draft recommendations.....	98	equipment allowance for executive board and other officers	83
draft recommendations, classification of material.....	140	equipment fund.....	77
draft releases	161	EUR region, delineation.....	120
draft releases, bye-laws	133	exceeding total planned expenditure (budget).....	72
draft releases, determination of policy	42	executive authority and direction of the federation.....	37
duration of annual conference	88	executive board - names and addresses	110
duration of the Federation	18, 22	executive board award	156
duties of the communication steering committee	134	executive board award, recipients.....	156
 E		executive board, Article V of the Constitution	37
editor of the journal, name and address.....	117	executive board, authority and responsibility.....	37
editor of the journal, responsibilities	135	executive board, authority and responsibility, bye-laws	110
editor of the journal, terms of reference	113	executive board, casual vacancies.....	143
editor's address.....	136	executive board, definition.....	21, 47
editorial team, management of.....	135	executive board, duties and responsibilities	110
editorial team, terms of reference	135	executive board, election intervals	107
election intervals, executive board.....	107	executive board, eligibility and election, bye-laws	107
election to the executive board	37	executive board, equipment allowance	84
election, chair of standing committees	126	executive board, historical data	170
election, executive board members	108	executive board, interpretation of Constitution	45
eligibility and election to the executive board	37		

executive board, members	107	expenses on behalf of the Federation - refunding.....	30
executive board, nomination procedure.....	37, 108	expenses, reporting of.....	85
executive board, non-voting members.....	107	expressio unius est exclusio alterius	148
executive board, salaries, allowances, honoraria etc....	39	expulsion of members	28
executive board, schedule of rotation.....	37	expulsion, associate professional members.....	60
executive board, term of office	37	expulsion, honorary associate members.....	60
executive board, unforeseen circumstances.....	44	expulsion, termination of membership.....	59
executive board, voting members	107		
executive secretaries, historical data	191	F	
executive vice-president (region) support, bye-laws ..	122	federation emblem.....	23
executive vice-president Africa & Middle E., terms of reference.....	38	federation members.....	24, 50
executive vice-president Americas, terms of reference	39	federation seal.....	23
executive vice-president Asia & Pacific, terms of reference.....	39	federation, definition.....	21, 48
executive vice-president Europe, terms of reference ...	39	final plenary session, dealing with committee reports	104
executive vice-president finance, report to conference	38	finance - Article III of the Constitution	29
executive vice-president finance, terms of reference ...	38	finance, bye-laws	72
executive vice-president professional, terms of reference.....	38	finance, general	29
executive vice-president technical, terms of reference	38	financial authority.....	30
exhibition of books and accounts	31	financial circumstances	76
ex-officio members of the executive board.....	107	financial statement and auditor's report	38
ex-officio members of the executive board and appointed officials - Article VI of the Constitution ...	40	financial year and budget	29, 72
ex-officio members of the executive board, appointed officials	40	form of charter granted to IFATCA members.....	67
ex-officio members of the executive board, bye-laws	112	format of working papers concerning manual amendments.....	105
ex-officio members of the executive board, salaries etc.	40	format of working papers submitted to conference .	105
ex-officio members, appointed officials, general bye- laws	112	foundation of IFATCA.....	17
		foundation of IFATCA, history	168
		founder member associations of the federation	168
		fund 'ANC Representative'	78

fund 'conference attendance'	77
fund 'equipment'.....	77
fund 'legal contingency'	77
fund 'regional meeting attendance'	78
fund 'reserve'	76
fund 'special circumstances'	76
fund 'travel assistance'	78
fundamental principles of interpretation (constitution)	148

G

general provisions - Article I of the Constitution	20
General, bye-laws	47
guidance material, classification.....	141
guidelines for IFATCA Officers	110
guidelines to EB for use of contingency fund	77

H

headquarters of the Federation	17
holding a press conference, guidelines.....	138
honoraria, equipment allowance and shift payments...83	
honoraria, executive board.....	39
honorary associate members - list.....	66
honorary associate members, expulsion	60
honorary associate members, form of charter granted to	70
honorary associate members, obligations.....	58
honorary associate members, voluntary withdrawal....	59
honorary associate membership	24, 26, 50, 54
honorary associate membership, suspension	59

I

ICAO contingency measures	163
IFATCA award of merit.....	154
IFATCA award of merit, eligibility	154
IFATCA awards	150
IFATCA conference, duties of office manager	124
IFATCA history.....	168
IFATCA journal, bye-laws	135
IFATCA manuals, bye-laws.....	133
IFATCA membership - member associations, chronological data	194
IFATCA office, address	123
IFATCA panel at conference	89
IFATCA policy regarding national disputes, bye-laws..	162
IFATCA publications	133, 135
IFATCA regions, delineation	119
IFATCA technical award	161
IFATCA technical award, recipients	161
IFATCA website.....	136
IFATCA, definition	48
indemnity.....	32
indemnity, bye-laws	85
independent acting in national respects	26
individual membership in the federation.....	50
industrial action, IFATCA policy	162
industry partners, annual subscription	29
industry partners, code of practice	50
industry partners, definition.....	20, 47
industry partners, expulsion.....	60

industry partners, membership card	51	legislation and regulations to protect safety.....	22
industry partners, statement in advertisements.....	50	letter of affiliation, associate professional members....	26
industry partners, support given to IFATCA	50	lex generalis derogat legi speciali	149
industry partners, suspension	58	lex posterior derogat priori	149
industry partnership	24, 25	liabilities	30
industry partnership, eligibility	25	liabilities, bye-laws.....	84
industry partnership, referral to Directors	54	liaison by member associations with editor of journal	135
information material, classification	141	liaison officer of member associations to the federation	56
information on member association activities & problems	56	liaison officer to ICAO Montreal, appointment.....	112
information on pertinent activities.....	17	liaison officer to ICAO Montreal, terms of reference..	114
information policy of IFATCA, bye-laws.....	137	liaison officer to Int'l Organisations in Geneva, appointment	112
international day of the air traffic controller.....	166	<u>liaison officer to the European Union (EU)</u>	114, 115
internet web site of IFATCA	136	<u>liaison officer to the European Union, terms of reference</u>	114, 115
interpretations (of the constitution), bye-laws	148	liaison officers, appointment.....	40
interpretations of the Constitution	45	liaison officers, bye-laws	114
J		liaison officers, terms of reference	114
Journal of the Federation.....	23	liaison with ICAO.....	139
jurisdiction of conference	35	liaison with neighbouring member associations.....	56
jurisdiction of conference committees.....	35	liaison with the european union (EU).....	139
jurisdictional disputes	99	limitations for interpreting the constitution	148
L		list - member associations' countries	61
late working paper, rules	91	list of associate professional members	66
layout of presentations by IFATCA representatives	165	list of honorary associate members	66
layout of working papers for conference, bye-laws	105	lump sum for officers attending conference.....	84
legal action against decisions of the federation	148	M	
legal contingency fund.....	77	maintenance of records.....	43
legal contingency fund, guidelines to EB for use	77	maintenance of records, bye-laws	136
legal seat of IFATCA.....	47		

majority, definition	48	members of the executive board, bye-laws	107
management, Article VIII of the Constitution	42	members of the executive board, unforeseen circumstances	143
management, bye-laws.....	123	members of the federation	24, 50
manual, interpretation.....	45	membership - Article II of the Constitution.....	24
manuals, bye-laws.....	133	membership cards	51
manuals, definition	21, 48	membership categories.....	80
manuals, permanent record of policy.....	42	membership, bye-laws	50
maximum payable annual subscription for MAs	80	membership, history - member associations	194
maximum term of office, officers of the executive board	37	membership, honorary associate member	26
meeting of standing committees at conference	126	minutes kept for sittings of conference committees ..	103
meetings of the executive board	110	minutes taken of plenary sessions	106
member associations in arrears, suspension.....	28	monetary unit of the Federation.....	30
member associations, affiliation.....	51	motion 'that the question be put'	101
member associations, affiliation fee.....	83	motion 'to proceed to the next business'	101
member associations, annual subscription	29	motion to reconsider any matter previously discussed	102
member associations, change of their technical objects	56	motions, order of precedence.....	102
member associations, chronological data	194		
member associations, current rates for subscriptions ..	80	N	
member associations, definition	21, 48	name and address, conference executive.....	117
member associations, expulsion.....	59	name and address, editor of the journal.....	117
member associations, form of charter granted to	67	name and address, liaison officer of MAs to the federation	56
member associations, information on current activities	137	name and address, web master	136
member associations, list and countries	61	name and seat	20
member associations, number per year, statistics	196	name and seat, bye-laws	47
member associations, suspension	58	names and addresses, chairs standing committees....	132
member associations, use of names.....	21	names and addresses, executive board	110
member associations' assistance teams.....	122	names of countries and MAs.....	48
		national dispute, procedure to be followed.....	162

national disputes, IFATCA policy.....	162	objects of IFATCA, bye-laws	48
nomination for IFATCA award of merit.....	154	objects of the Federation	22
nomination of candidates for executive board	37	obligations of members.....	26
nomination procedure, members of the executive board	108	obligations of members, bye-laws	56
nomination procedure, scroll of honour	150	observers at conference, definition	48
nomination, honorary associate member	26	observers, rules for attending conferences	90
nomination, honorary associate membership.....	54	office manager, terms of reference	123
non-affiliated associations and individuals, contact.....	71	office managers, historical data	191
non-profit, non-political objects of IFATCA	22	office of IFATCA	42
non-ratification of conference recommendation.....	36	office, address.....	123
non-ratification of draft resolutions, procedure	99	office, maintenance of IFATCA Manuals	42
non-ratification, declaration of.....	99	officers attending conference, reimbursement of expenses	84
non-voting members of the executive board	37	officers in the executive board.....	37, 107
normal order of business at conference.....	92	officers of the executive board.....	37, 110
notice of 'non-ratification'	99	officers of the executive board, historical data.....	170
notice of suspension, industry partners	58	official journal of the Federation, publications	22
notice of suspension, member associations.....	58	oral reports to conference.....	92
notification of changes in the officers of the executive board	107	order of business at annual conference	92
notification of non-ratification	104	order of business at conference.....	36
notification of non-ratification of a recommendation ..	36	order of business, bye-laws.....	101
notification of voluntary withdrawal, deadline	59	order of precedence of motions.....	102
number of MA appointed to a standing committee....	125	organisation form of the Federation	20
number of member associations per year, statistics...196		conference.....	89
numbering of working papers to conference	92	conference.....	90
O		organisation of conferences	87
objective, The Controller	135	types and purpose of conferences	86
objectives of the Federation	17	own funds, bye-laws.....	76

P	
participation of associate professional members	25
payment of affiliation fee	30
payment of expenses for officers attending conference	84
plenary sessions, voting	96
point of order, conference committees	103
policy adopted by conference committees	36
policy documents, IFATCA publications	137
policy making at short notice.....	161
policy making, draft releases	42, 133
policy material, classification of material	140
policy, development of	98
political pressure by governments upon IFATCA.....	48
preamble to Constitution of the Federation	19
presentation of papers at IFATCA panel	89
presentations by IFATCA representatives, layout of ...	165
president and chief executive officer - responsibility....	38
president, definition	48
press conference, guidelines	138
principal accounts of the federation.....	85
procedure in the event of a national dispute	162
procedures for constitutional changes	144, 149
procedures for determining the conference venue	86
production of conference report.....	106
professional and technical matters, draft recommendation.....	99
professional membership	24
professional membership of the federation.....	24
promote, maintain and enhance stature of IFATCA.....	17
promotion of safety, efficiency and regularity	22
promulgation of material	141
protection of interests of ATCO profession.....	22
provision of local material for articles in the journal ..	135
provisional policy	36
provisional policy material	140
provisional policy, voting procedure	98
proxy form, procedure	95
proxy in case of last minute transport difficulties.....	95
proxy, definition	48
publications and public relations - deputy president....	38
purpose of conferences.....	86
purpose of IFATCA manuals.....	133
purpose of standing committees.....	125
Q	
questionnaires issued by standing committees	127
quorum - conference committees.....	103
quorum - executive board meetings	110
quorum at conference.....	35
quorum, accreditation, proxy - bye-laws	94
quorum, definition.....	94
R	
ratification of policy, draft releases.....	42
ratification of regional policy.....	41
re-affiliation subsequent to termination or withdrawal	25
recipients of honorary associate membership	66
recipients of IFATCA technical award	161

recipients of the executive board award.....	156	representation at international (ATC related) meetings	17
recipients of the IFATCA award of merit	154	representatives, selection of	110
recipients of the scroll of honour (history)	150	reserve fund.....	76
recommendation - policy.....	36	reserve funds, credit balance	30
reduction of annual subscriptions	79	responsibilities, chairs of standing committees	127
regional meeting attendance fund	78	responsibility for debts of the Federation.....	32
regional meetings	41	responsibility for standing committees	128
regional meetings, bye-laws	121	responsibility, officers of the executive board	37
regional organisation - Article VII of the Constitution...41		retention/destruction of books and records.....	85
regional organisation, bye-laws	119	returning officer (secret ballot)	96
regional policy.....	41	revenue of the Federation.....	29
regional vice-presidents, historical data	187	review of activities, policy, and administrative management.....	86
registration at conference, member associations	90	right to vote, elective officer	35
registration at conference, other organisations or individuals	90	rights of industry partners.....	56
registration categories at annual conference.....	91	roll call in conference committees	103
registration fee at annual conferences.....	89	rules for awarding scroll of honour	150
re-instatement of member associations subsequent to suspension.....	28	rules for granting the IFATCA award of merit	154
relations with international aviation press.....	137, 139	rules for interpreting the constitution	148
relations with international organisations, bye-laws ..	139	rules for issuance of membership cards.....	51
relations with the media	137	rules for submitting working papers to conference.....	91
replacement of lost membership cards.....	51	rules of order at conference.....	35
replacement of normal ATC service by substitute organisation	162	rules of order at regional meetings	41
report to plenary by conference committees	103	rules of order for IFATCA meetings and conferences .	101
report, on controller magazine.....	135	rules of procedure for conference committees	102
reporting of expenses	85		
reporting to conference, executive board	38	S	
reports, standing committees.....	127	salaries, allowances - ex-officio members of the board	40
		salaries, allowances, honoraria, shift payments expenses	39

salaries, allowances, refunding of expenses.....	30	standing committee FIC, finance	130
schedule of rotation - executive board.....	37	standing committee FIC, terms of reference	130
scroll for the recognition of outstanding service.....	150	standing committee PLC, professional and legal matters	131
seal, official, of the Federation	23	standing committee PLC, terms of reference.....	131
secret ballot	35	standing committee TOC, technical and operations ...	129
secret ballot, IFATCA award of merit.....	154	standing committee TOC, terms of reference.....	129
secret ballot, scroll of honour	150	standing committees	
secret vote (ballot), procedure	96	voting procedure for appointment.....	96
secretariat, employment of staff	42	standing committees, appointment	125
siège social (legal seat) of the Federation	20	standing committees, bye-laws.....	125
sliding scale subscriptions, principle.....	79	standing committees, composition	125, 128
speaking, delegates whose mother tongue is English .	101	standing committees, constitution.....	42
special conference, convening.....	34	standing committees, current list of	128
special conferences, organisation.....	90	standing committees, current responsibility for	128
special newsletter	44	standing committees, names and addresses chairs	132
special newsletters, publication	123	standing committees, obligations of MAs elected to..	126
special regulations regarding annual subscriptions	83	standing committees, purpose.....	125
special regulations to avoid undue hardship.....	29	standing committees, questionnaires	127
standard form of membership cards	51	standing committees, responsibilities for	128
standard layout for presentations by IFATCA representatives	165	standing committees, work programme.....	126, 127
standard of knowledge and professional efficiency	22	statement of the financial situation of the Federation .	31
standing committee CAC, composition	132	statements by delegations, conference committees ..	104
standing committee CAC, constitution and administration.....	132	status of associate professional membership	25
standing committee CAC, terms of reference	132	subscription to journal by each individual member	135
standing committee CSC, composition	134	subsequent term of election	143
standing committee CSC, constitution and administration.....	134	summary of voting requirements.....	99
standing committee CSC, terms of reference.....	134	support from financial circumstances fund.....	76
		surrender of charter or letter of affiliation	28

suspension of affiliation	28	terms of reference - executive vice-president Americas	39
suspension of affiliation, member associations	28	terms of reference - executive vice-president Asia & Pacific	39
suspension, bye-laws	58	terms of reference - executive vice-president Europe..	39
suspension, honorary associate membership	59	terms of reference - executive vice-president finance .	38
suspension, rights withdrawn	58	terms of reference - executive vice-president professional	38
suspension, surrender of charter or letter of affiliation	28	terms of reference - executive vice-president technical	38
T			
taking office, officers of the executive board	37	terms of reference - FIC.....	130
technical and professional matters, draft recommendation.....	99	terms of reference - liaison officers	114
technical and professional secretary	116	terms of reference - office manager	123
technical award	161	terms of reference - PLC.....	131
technical award, recipients	161	terms of reference - president and chief executive officer	38
technical exhibition at annual conference	88	terms of reference - technical and professional secretary	116
technical papers, scope.....	89	terms of reference - TOC.....	129
term of office, officers of the executive board.....	37	terms of reference, conference executive	112
termination of affiliation.....	28	terms of reference, editorial team	135
termination of associate professional membership.....	25	<u>terms of reference, liaison officer to the European Union</u>	114, 115
termination of membership.....	18	the controller, official ATC journal	135
termination of professional membership.....	25	the foundation, chronicle	168
termination, bye-laws	59	three-quarter vote, dissolution	23
termination, surrender of charter or letter of affiliation	28	travel allowances	84
terms of reference - CAC.....	132	travel assistance fund	78
terms of reference - CSC.....	134	travelling allowances	83
terms of reference - deputy president	38	two-thirds vote - affiliation.....	25
terms of reference - editor of the journal	113	two-thirds vote - award of merit.....	154
terms of reference - executive board	37	two-thirds vote - changes to the Constitution	45
terms of reference - executive vice-president Africa & Middle East.....	38		

two-thirds vote - re-instatement subsequent to suspension.....28

two-thirds vote - scroll of honour150

two-thirds vote - suspension of affiliation28

two-thirds vote - termination28

types of conferences.....34

U

undue hardship, annual subscriptions.....29

undue hardship, reduction of annual subscriptions79

unforeseen circumstances, Article IX of the Constitution44

unforeseen circumstances, bye-laws.....143

updating procedure, IFATCA manuals133

use of name of countries and MAs21

use of names of countries and MAs (bye-laws)48

use of singular/plural21

use of singular/plural (bye-laws)48

V

voluntary withdrawal (termination of membership)59

voluntary withdrawal from affiliation.....28

voluntary withdrawal, honorary associate members....59

vote of no-confidence, indemnity32

voting35

voting power, legal limitations148

voting procedure, affiliation members associations97

voting procedure, appointment of standing committees96

voting procedure, election of executive board108

voting requirements, summary of99

voting, bye-laws96

voting, conference committees..... 103

voting, development of IFATCA policy98

voting, election of executive board37

voting, member associations appointed to standing committees96

voting, members of the executive board102, 103

voting, properly accredited directors95

voting, secret vote (ballot)96

voting, show of hands.....35

voting, summary of voting procedures99

voting, three-quarters vote - dissolution23

voting, two-thirds vote - affiliation.....25

voting, two-thirds vote - award of merit154

voting, two-thirds vote - changes of the Constitution ..45

voting, two-thirds vote - re-instatement subsequent to suspension28

voting, two-thirds vote - scroll of honour150

voting, two-thirds vote - suspension28

voting, two-thirds vote - termination.....28

W

website, IFATCA.....136

website, IFATCA manuals134

withdrawal of ATC service, IFATCA policy162

work programme TOC, proposal to add study items ..129

work programme, standing committees126, 127

working group appointed by conference committee .103

working papers - amended set available at secretariat 43

working papers, classification of material140

working papers, procedure for submitting to conference91

working papers, reference to websites106

world-wide federation of air traffic controllers'
associations 22